

36. BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – JUNE 2025

(Budget and Treasury Office)

5/1/4 (18470) (GD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust “*To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.*”

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **30th June 2025** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 71 of the MFMA.

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 BACKGROUND

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT

Section 52 (d) of the MFMA states:

“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.

Section 71 of the MFMA states:

“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month". Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, "The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity's budget."

Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:

"The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act".

For the reporting period ending **30th June 2025**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **14th July 2025**.

It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: JUNE 2025 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)

- The financial results for the month ended 30th June 2025 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.

Table C1 of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Table C2 of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3 of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table C6 of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

Table C7 of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

The summary report indicates the following:

The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in June 2025, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting period is an average of 100%.

The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M12 JUNE 2025								
Description	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	7 777 839 197	7 143 127 453	691 892 447	6 369 476 995	773 650 458	7 143 127 453	6 369 476 995	81.89
Total Expenditure	7 329 755 624	6 942 000 880	763 732 534	5 843 941 369	1 098 059 511	6 942 000 880	5 843 941 369	79.73
Surplus/(Deficit)	448 083 573	201 126 573	71 840 087	525 535 626	- 324 409 053	201 126 573	525 535 626	
Capital	641 611 253	655 859 440	49 389 093	336 778 501	319 080 939	655 859 440	336 778 501	52.49

Note: The figures above does not include period 13 transactions/adjustments due to reporting timelines.

Revenue for the year to date of R6,370 billion is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R7,143 billion (100%) by **R773,7 million (18,11%)**. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by R868,2 million for the year to date.

Expenditure for the year to date of R5,844 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R6,942 billion (100%) by **R1,098 billion (20,27%)**. Expenditure is expected to correspond with the revenue performance to avoid deficit.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Capital expenditure of R336,8 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R655,9 million (100%) by **R319,1 million (47,51%)**

The surplus for the period ended June 2025 of **R525,5 million is realised.**

OPERATING REVENUE

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the approved budget for the month ended 30th June 2025.

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	2 054 300	3 963 727	3 033 727	215 911	2 196 607	3 033 727	(837 120)	-28%	2 196 607
Service charges - Water	462 970	653 909	623 909	44 941	553 791	623 909	(70 118)	-11%	553 791
Service charges - Waste Water Management	206 892	188 042	188 042	18 473	223 942	188 042	35 900	19%	223 942
Service charges - Waste management	176 930	190 415	190 415	16 129	193 520	190 415	3 105	2%	193 520
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 161	31 658	31 858	7 643	60 485	31 858	28 626	90%	60 485
Agency services	138 719	113 426	121 426	16 232	143 450	121 426	22 024	18%	143 450
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	673 321	351 272	461 272	46 725	597 337	461 272	136 065	29%	597 337
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	53 638	36 980	36 980	4 326	45 582	36 980	8 601	23%	45 582
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 720	14 622	14 565	1 196	26 138	14 565	11 573	79%	26 138
Licence and permits	14 463	12 662	12 662	13	85	12 662	(12 577)	-99%	85
Operational Revenue	23 995	19 272	19 272	1 347	6 349	19 272	(12 923)	-67%	6 349
Non-Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	521 602	590 738	590 738	47 232	566 378	590 738	(24 360)	-4%	566 378
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 927	10 057	10 057	565	31 706	10 057	21 649	215%	31 706
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 619 619	1 393 874	1 655 019	263 649	1 651 015	1 655 019	(4 004)	0%	1 651 015
Interest	-	200 000	150 000	7 392	71 509	150 000	(78 491)	-52%	71 509
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	2 154	7 184	3 184	117	1 584	3 184	(1 600)	-50%	1 584
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	7 777 839	7 143 127	691 892	6 369 477	7 143 127	(773 650)	-11%	6 369 477

Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget

Explanation on material variances

(a) Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R868,2 million. Water and Electricity are below the expected performance, while Sanitation and Waste have generated **19%** and **2%** more revenue than anticipated.
- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R837,1 million when compared to the budgeted revenue of R3,034 billion. Water revenue is below by R70 million. This is due to possible electricity and water loss from illegal connections and tampering and unbilled revenue from unaccounted meters. Inaddition the effect of loss of revenue from mine operations was not fully assessed at budget adjustment, however was subsequently addressed in the 2025/26 MTREF.
- (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by R181,4 million. This positive performance is mainly from agency services, interest charged and sale of goods. Interest on consumer accounts indicates that consumers do not settle their debts and this affects the municipality's collection rate negatively.

(b) Non-Exchange Revenue:

- (i) Property rates is unfavourable by R24,4 million (**4%**). The contributor to the variance is the reduction in property values when clients submit their queries / reviews and the property value goes down. This had an impact in the billing as property rates are adjusted downwards if the municipal valuer agrees that the property value needs to go down based on the property market analysis.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

- (ii) Fines, penalties, Interest and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R58,4 million overall as a portion on interest was recorded as exchange revenue
- (iii) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies is in line with the expected budget as grants were received in line with the DORA allocations to date. This line item has been adjusted upwards based on Government Gazette No.52381 dated 25th March 2025 in accordance with section 18 and 19 of the DoRA (Act No.24 of 2024).

Key measures for intensification of municipal revenue generation and collection

(a) Implementation of Revenue Collection Improvement Plan which entails

- (i) Implementation of debt collection and revitalised credit control function
- (ii) Reconfiguration of Revenue Protection Team
- (iii) Enhanced communication drive, customer care and distribution of municipal accounts
- (iv) Incentive Scheme

(b) Implementation of Water and Electricity Improvement Plan which entails

- (i) Meter Audit
- (ii) Restoration of power supply to LPU
- (iii) Installation of smart meters at LPU, MPU, then Domestic users
- (iv) Amnesty Programme
- (v) Temporary electrifying informal settlements and billing
- (vi) PPP for power generation. To write to DBSA to fund and assist the Municipality
- (vii) Installation of security systems to protect infrastructure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

- (viii) Council approval and Implementation of 5- Year Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WCWDM) Plan
- (ix) Pressure Management and control valves
- (x) Indigent leaks repairs

BILLING VS COLLECTION

Discrepancies were identified regarding the billing vs collection per suburb. The report does not have a collection portion and the matter is currently under review for correction before the 2025/26 reporting period.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The year to date expenditure as at 30th June 2025 is at R5,844 billion to the adjusted budget of R6,942 billion.

The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved budget for the period ended 30th June 2025.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June									
Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	843 070	1 005 982	1 021 587	86 344	891 060	1 021 587	(130 527)	-13%	891 060
Remuneration of councillors	65 285	74 787	74 787	5 742	69 940	74 787	(4 848)	-6%	69 940
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 844 264	2 950 148	2 297 139	156 327	1 821 525	2 297 139	(475 614)	-21%	1 821 525
Inventory consumed	574 518	671 401	634 957	49 037	527 941	634 957	(107 016)	-17%	527 941
Debt impairment	1 056 993	849 157	849 157	70 763	849 157	849 157	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	339 691	479 697	479 697	30 909	370 908	479 697	(108 789)	-23%	370 908
Interest	79 047	59 917	59 917	10 825	23 870	59 917	(36 047)	-60%	23 870
Contracted services	805 592	903 592	1 159 285	315 154	976 239	1 159 285	(183 046)	-16%	976 239
Transfers and subsidies	587	24 177	24 177	9	582	24 177	(23 595)	-98%	582
Irrecoverable debts written off	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	875 657	310 897	341 297	38 623	312 719	341 297	(28 578)	-8%	312 719
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	6 484 929	7 329 756	6 942 001	763 733	5 843 941	6 942 001	(1 098 060)	-16%	4 994 784

Material Variances:

- (i) Employee cost and Remuneration of councillors for the period is below the expected projection by R130,5 million and R4,9 million respectively. This is mainly due to unfilled vacancies, late appointments and the accounting for leave accruals, employee benefit obligation and long service award provision at year end once actuarial valuations for the year are concluded.
- (ii) Bulk purchases – electricity for the period is less than projected by 21% due to actual electricity consumption being lower than anticipated.
- (iii) Inventory consumed – water for the period is less than projected by 17% due to water shortages and low reservoir levels during the course of the year.
- (iv) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 100%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (v) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 23% due to programmed calculation that does not take into

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.

- (vi) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R183 million, which is mainly due to procurement processes that did not materialise and further cost containment measures in line with the revenue generation.
- (vii) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R23,6 million as no transfer claims have been received from the entity.
- (viii) Other expenditure is below the projected expenditure by R28,6 million due to cost containment measures.

5.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure spending to date of R336,8 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R658,6 million (**48%**).

Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June									
Vote Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	8 335	95 760	104 810	945	39 658	104 810	(65 152)	-62%	39 658
Executive and council	923	2 250	2 250	—	864	2 250	(1 386)	-62%	864
Finance and administration	7 412	93 335	102 385	945	38 794	102 385	(63 591)	-62%	38 794
Internal audit	—	175	175	—	—	175	(175)	-100%	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>	9 005	40 835	30 550	(1 232)	1 949	33 275	(31 326)	-94%	1 949
Community and social services	915	10 168	9 683	320	1 298	9 683	(8 385)	-87%	1 298
Sport and recreation	7 899	2 280	2 280	(1 552)	629	2 280	(1 650)	-72%	629
Public safety	—	28 188	18 388	—	22	21 114	(21 092)	-100%	22
Housing	191	199	199	—	—	199	(199)	-100%	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	132 197	332 810	373 666	44 224	246 186	373 666	(127 480)	-34%	246 186
Planning and development	23 806	281 047	324 951	44 224	226 699	324 951	(98 251)	-30%	226 699
Road transport	108 391	51 230	48 230	—	19 487	48 230	(28 743)	-60%	19 487
Environmental protection	—	534	485	—	—	485	(485)	-100%	—
<i>Trading services</i>	191 696	172 206	146 834	5 452	48 985	146 834	(97 849)	-67%	48 985
Energy sources	38 355	70 790	70 568	—	12 778	70 568	(57 790)	-82%	12 778
Water management	26 103	88 763	63 763	5 466	25 443	63 763	(38 320)	-60%	25 443
Waste water management	126 356	10 670	10 520	(14)	10 765	10 520	245	2%	10 765
Waste management	881	1 984	1 984	—	—	1 984	(1 984)	-100%	—
<i>Other</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779
Funded by:									
National Government	306 271	402 858	416 443	48 124	292 749	416 443	(123 694)	-30%	292 749
Provincial Government	208	455	455	320	320	455	(135)	-30%	320
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	306 478	403 313	416 898	48 444	293 069	416 898	(123 829)	-30%	293 069
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	34 754	238 298	238 961	945	43 709	241 687	(197 978)	-82%	43 709
Total Capital Funding	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779

Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure 'A' (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

Capital Expenditure Annexure for July – June 2025 is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2024/25. This is to give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.

FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended June 2025

The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of June 2025. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

Attached below is the Financial Position for June 2025 for the municipality:

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

RLM Statement of Financial Position		June 25
Statement of Financial Position		
Current Assets		
Inventory		54 179 972
Finance lease receivable		
Operating lease asset		
Receivable from exchange transaction		843 426 985
Receivable from non-exchange transaction		93 714 109
Cash and cash equivalent		697 277 243
VAT receivable		631 268 744
		2 319 867 055
Non-Current Assets		
Investment property		87 864 089
Property, Plant and Equipment		8 624 127 915
Intangible assets		
Heritage assets		1 374 483
Investments		1 074 890
Finance lease receivable		
		8 714 441 377
Total Assets		11 034 308 432
Current Liabilities		
Other financial liabilities		35 696 000
Finance lease obligations		10 845 413
Payables from exchange transactions		466 031 000
Consumer deposits		72 217 402
Employee benefits obligation		17 285 970
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		67 197 541
Provision		184 816 142
VAT Payable		1 081 091 630
		1 935 181 098
Non-Current Liabilities		
Other financial liabilities		165 504 901
Finance lease obligations		20 659 530
Employee benefits obligation		232 643 336
Provision		11 624 867
		430 432 634
Total Liabilities		2 365 613 732
Net Assets		8 668 694 700
Accumulated surplus		8 668 694 700
Total Net Assets		8 668 694 700

COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS – JUNE 2025

Council resolved that Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy should be applied on debt collection from the employees and councillors including the deduction of 25% from gross salary were payment arrangement is not made.

The deductions were effected from remuneration of Councillors in June payroll run as per council resolution. However the deductions from employees could not be effected due to delays in verifications and approvals.

Outstanding debt for councillors are R2 058 365.35 at the end of June 2025.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Outstanding arrear balances for employees are R22 694 385.05 at the end of June 2025.

CREDITORS AGING FOR JUNE 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June										
Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	278 920	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	278 920
Bulk Water	0200	32 953	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32 953
PAYE deductions	0300	13 676	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 676
VAT (output less input)	0400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loan repayments	0600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade Creditors	0700	34 324	6 880	8 644	—	—	—	—	—	49 848
Auditor General	0800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	0900	—	—	25 437	22 527	—	—	—	42 670	90 633
Total By Customer Type	1000	359 873	6 880	34 081	22 527	—	—	—	42 670	466 031

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 30th June 2025 is at R466 million.

Creditors balance include creditors of R42,6 million with payment arrangements

DEBTORS AGING FOR JUNE 2025

Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 30th June 2025 is at R8,903 billion. There is an increase of R101 million when compared to the opening balance of R8,802 billion.

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June											Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	24 015	47 706	38 029	32 850	31 310	31 185	187 408	1 594 287	1 986 790	1 877 039	—	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	155 517	68 304	23 844	25 155	21 246	17 922	69 381	382 885	764 255	516 590	—	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	47 323	27 549	19 599	17 096	15 880	15 374	94 498	570 472	807 792	713 320	—	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	20 891	15 663	13 003	12 018	11 724	11 458	74 335	448 706	607 798	558 240	—	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	18 544	14 053	11 963	11 106	10 813	10 584	69 517	523 170	669 750	625 190	—	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	957	767	806	800	806	584	4 047	38 683	47 450	44 921	—	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	55 020	53 889	53 988	52 830	50 902	52 013	357 463	2 652 363	3 328 467	3 165 571	—	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	1900	30 675	17 435	1 574	2 124	14 908	13 834	105 691	503 995	690 235	640 551	—	
Total By Income Source	2000	352 943	245 368	162 805	153 979	157 590	152 954	962 340	6 714 560	8 902 538	8 141 423	—	
2023/24 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	13 648	15 204	6 535	6 097	4 829	4 169	19 496	68 467	138 446	103 059	—	
Commercial	2300	152 542	49 106	9 174	17 919	18 001	19 366	68 522	270 718	605 347	394 526	—	
Households	2400	136 650	141 783	119 002	104 760	109 318	105 995	709 908	5 559 830	6 987 246	6 589 811	—	
Other	2500	50 103	39 275	28 094	25 203	25 442	23 423	164 413	815 545	1 171 498	1 054 026	—	
Total By Customer Group	2600	352 943	245 368	162 805	153 979	157 590	152 954	962 340	6 714 560	8 902 538	8 141 423	—	

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

Borrowing to Assets Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds. Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 30th June 2025 is 1,82% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

Current Ratio

The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The June 2025 ratio is at 1.20:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1. The Municipality's current assets are above current liabilities and the ratio is below the norm.

WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JUNE 2025

The material water losses as at 30th June 2025 is 45,37% as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH JUNE 2025
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 253 857
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 777 681
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1 476 176
WATER PURCHASED (R)	43 929 369
WATER SOLD (R)	55 563 867
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	45.37%

The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 52,26%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30% for the month.

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: JUNE 2025

Electricity losses for the month of June 2025 is 22,36% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH JUNE 2025
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kWh)	84 128 949
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kWh)	65 315 740
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	18 813 209
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	156 326 519
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	191 930 057
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	22.36%

The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 28,93% which is above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

BORROWINGS

The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA.

Below is a summary of the Loan Register:

RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY								
Schedule of External loans for 2024-25								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 31 May 2025	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 30 June 2025
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 145 090 661.87		-R 18 430 820.22	R 126 659 841.65
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 83 538 280.94		-R 8 997 221.45	R 74 541 059.49
Total Other Loans	R 458 000 000.00				R 228 628 942.81	R 0.00	-R 27 428 041.67	R 201 200 901.14
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS	R 458 000 000.00			Per AFS	R 228 628 942.81		-R 27 428 041.67	R 201 200 901.14

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

DBSA - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 30 June 2025 is approximately R44 million.



RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Investment Register as at 30 June 2025



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		3 055.88	- 3 055.88	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	8.3			6 818 365.33		251 177.37	- 251 177.37	6 818 365.33
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			555 825.27		20 352.34	- 20 352.34	555 825.27
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-8172-1578	9.5							-
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-8186-4596	8.66			70 000 000.00		3 022 695.89	- 73 022 695.89	-
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	540 870.63		2 222.76		543 093.39
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	146 375.37		547.40		146 922.77
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	38440318	8.50			14 260 591.95		255 713.90	- 255 713.90	14 260 591.95
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	8 364 008.39		39 479.50		8 403 487.89
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	11 479 143.33		36 814.74		11 515 958.07
Sub-Total						112 755 180.27	-	3 632 059.78	- 73 552 995.38	42 834 244.67
Long-Term Investments										
						Opening		Movement		Closing
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	88.62	88.28	Monthly	1 147 451.76		- 4 402.32		1 143 049.44
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	88.62	88.28	Monthly	28 624.26		- 109.82		28 514.44
Sub-Total						1 176 076.02	-	4 512.14	-	1 171 563.88
Total Investments						113 931 256.29	-	3 627 547.64	- 73 552 995.38	44 005 808.55

MUNICIPAL ENTITY

The municipal entity had not submitted their monthly report in terms of section 87 of the MFMA at the time of submission of the municipality's report in terms of section 52(d) and section 71 of the MFMA. Reminders were sent in this regard.

6 LEGAL COMMENTS

This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that “*the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month*”.

Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

This item served before the Mayoral committee on the 16 September 2025 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:	<u>ACTION</u>
1. Council takes cognisance of the report Budget Statement in Terms of Section 52(D) And 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 ("MFMA") – June 2025;	CC
2. The report be placed on the municipality's website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA; and	BTO
3. The Annexure A of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to Provincial and National Treasuries.	BTO

**Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**

 **national treasury**
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:	Godfrey Ditsele
Tel:	014 590 3129
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Reporting period:	M12 June
MTREF:	2024
Budget Year:	2024/25
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Imports documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circular</u> Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all sheets"/>	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view
<input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets"/>	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view
<input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1.1 - Electricity 1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 1.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2 - Community & Social Services	Vote 2 - Community & Social Services	2.1 - Libraries and Archives 2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 2.3 - Child Care Facilities 2.4 - Adult Care Facilities 2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.8 - Disaster Management 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	3.1 - Pollution Control 3.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	Vote 4 - Executive & Council	4.1 - Mayor and Council 4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 4.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support 5.2 - Financial Services 5.3 - Finance 5.4 - Fleet Management 5.5 - Human Resources 5.6 - Information Technology 5.7 - Legal Services 5.8 - Valuation Services 5.9 - Property Services 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Road Transport	Vote 6 - Road Transport	6.1 - Roads 6.2 - Public Transport 6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation 6.4 - Transport 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	7.1 - Project Management Unit 7.2 - Regional Planning and Development 7.3 - Economic Development/Planning 7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Development 7.5 - Supporting Municipalities 7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 7.7 - Risk Management 7.8 - Bilingualism 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Public Safety	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection 8.2 - Cleansing 8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances 8.4 - Civil Protection 8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals 8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control 8.7 - Post Office 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 9.2 - Recreational Facilities 9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - Housing	Vote 10 - Housing	10.1 - Housing 10.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 11 - Water Management	11.1 - Water Treatment 11.2 - Water Distribution 11.3 - Water Storage 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 12 - Waste Management	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 12.2 - Solid Waste Removal 12.3 - Street Cleaning 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13 - Waste Water Treatment	Vote 13 - Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment 13.2 - Sewerage 13.3 - Public Works 13.4 - Storm Water Management 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - Other	Vote 14 - Other	14.1 - Markets 14.2 - Health Services 14.3 - Licensing and Regulation 14.4 - Asset Management 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15 - Internal Functions	Vote 15 - Internal Functions	15.1 - Governance Function 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	NW NORTH WEST	
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za	
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299

Street address

Building	Missionary Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299

General Contacts

Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Mr
Name	Lebogang Pule	Name	Happy Mkhooa
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	071 889 7111	Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mmokhooa@rustenburg.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma	Name	Koketso Mokale
Telephone number	014 590 3515	Telephone number	014 590 3628
Cell number	082 552 3047	Cell number	068 384 3656
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Advocate	Title	Mrs
Name	Ashmar Khuduge	Name	Nkele Matabane
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	060 543 6825	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name	Ofentse Sethare
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number		Cell number	071 761 5904
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	T Jugmohan	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tiugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Monageng	Name	R Kgwadi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	073 972 6292
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	L Mokalake	Name	K Motsugi
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3625
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	062 043 3001
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsholo Sereme	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Moss Ngobeni	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	014 590 3623	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	079 838 7454	Cell number	076 799 9080
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	j.kwathai@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description R thousands	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	521 602	590 738	590 738	47 232	566 378	590 738	(24 360)	-4%	566 378
Service charges	2 901 092	5 288 680	4 328 680	295 454	3 167 860	4 328 680	#####	-27%	3 167 860
Investment revenue	53 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	53 638	41 725	41 725	4 326	45 582	41 725	3 856	9%	45 582
Other own revenue	2 470 441	2 154 027	2 479 316	344 880	2 589 658	2 479 316	110 342	4%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	8 075 171	7 440 459	691 892	6 369 477	7 440 459	#####	-14%	6 369 477
Employee costs	843 070	1 005 982	1 021 587	86 344	891 060	1 021 587	(130 527)	-	891 060
Remuneration of Councillors	65 285	74 787	74 787	5 742	69 940	74 787	(4 848)	-	69 940
Depreciation and amortisation	339 691	522 778	522 778	30 909	370 908	522 778	(151 870)	-	370 908
Interest	79 047	59 917	59 917	10 825	23 870	59 917	(36 047)	-	23 870
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 418 782	3 621 549	2 932 096	205 363	2 349 467	2 932 096	(582 630)	-	2 349 467
Transfers and subsidies	587	24 177	24 177	9	582	24 177	(23 595)	-98%	582
Other expenditure	2 738 467	2 222 675	2 508 769	424 540	2 138 115	2 508 769	(370 654)	-15%	1 288 957
Total Expenditure	6 484 929	7 531 866	7 144 111	763 733	5 843 941	7 144 111	#####	-18%	4 994 784
Surplus/(Deficit)	(484 518)	543 305	296 348	(71 840)	525 536	296 348	229 188	77%	1 374 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	344 908	403 313	416 898	47 392	324 653	416 898	(92 245)	-22%	324 653
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(139 610)	946 618	713 246	(24 448)	850 189	713 246	136 943	19%	1 699 346
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	5 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(133 847)	946 618	713 246	(24 448)	850 189	713 246	136 943	19%	1 699 346
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779
Capital transfers recognised	306 478	403 313	416 898	48 444	293 069	416 898	(123 829)	-30%	293 069
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	34 754	238 298	238 961	945	43 709	241 687	(197 978)	-82%	43 709
Total sources of capital funds	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 360 051	1 573 768	1 190 131		2 699 950				1 573 768
Total non current assets	8 668 792	8 513 463	8 527 711		8 714 922				8 513 463
Total current liabilities	2 444 528	(2 020 719)	2 155 759		2 022 010				(2 020 719)
Total non current liabilities	291 068	(173 784)	(173 784)		452 332				(173 784)
Community wealth/Equity	10 338 447	12 295 763	11 348 307		11 985 730				13 048 492
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(3 223 359)	530 943	180 340	316 801	3 283 858	525 761	#####	-525%	530 943
Net cash from (used) investing	341 232	(735 622)	(783 688)	(49 389)	336 779	(783 688)	#####	143%	(735 622)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	(3 281 612)	(649 612)	(1 048 281)	-	3 704 897	(702 860)	#####	627%	-
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	352 943	245 368	162 805	153 979	157 590	152 954	962 340	6 714 560	8 902 538
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	359 873	6 880	34 081	22 527	-	-	-	42 670	466 031

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 507 333	1 018 343	968 598	66 558	1 075 107	968 598	106 509	11%	1 018 343
Executive and council		54 159	36 980	36 980	4 326	52 072	36 980	15 092	41%	36 980
Finance and administration		1 453 174	981 363	931 617	62 231	1 023 035	931 617	91 417	10%	981 363
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		184 740	153 992	161 992	18 356	159 631	161 992	(2 361)	-1%	153 992
Community and social services		5 934	6 575	6 575	847	5 588	6 575	(987)	-15%	6 575
Sport and recreation		161	464	464	(2)	189	464	(275)	-59%	464
Public safety		171 107	136 599	144 599	16 858	146 461	144 599	1 862	1%	136 599
Housing		7 537	10 354	10 354	652	7 394	10 354	(2 961)	-29%	10 354
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		810 744	584 668	891 107	307 684	839 996	885 539	(45 543)	-5%	579 868
Planning and development		223 886	296 306	334 376	43 080	311 981	339 176	(27 195)	-8%	291 506
Road transport		586 858	288 362	556 730	264 604	528 014	546 362	(18 348)	-3%	288 362
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Trading services</i>		3 848 265	6 721 480	5 835 660	346 687	4 619 397	5 845 228	(1 225 832)	-21%	6 711 912
Energy sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	3 255 060	228 379	2 359 901	3 255 060	(895 159)	-28%	4 076 312
Water management		1 078 518	1 388 097	1 333 097	70 550	1 292 650	1 333 097	(40 447)	-3%	1 388 097
Waste water management		314 974	809 866	809 866	24 690	525 816	809 866	(284 050)	-35%	809 866
Waste management		329 806	447 206	437 638	23 068	441 030	447 206	(6 176)	-1%	437 638
<i>Other</i>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	7 857 357	739 284	6 694 130	7 861 357	(1 167 227)	-15%	8 464 116
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		632 473	1 053 626	1 020 548	82 310	668 990	1 021 737	(352 747)	-35%	1 053 626
Executive and council		260 699	286 775	298 344	25 751	221 696	298 550	(76 854)	-26%	286 775
Finance and administration		363 096	757 019	713 298	56 028	439 752	714 275	(274 523)	-38%	757 019
Internal audit		8 678	9 833	8 907	531	7 542	8 913	(1 371)	-15%	9 833
<i>Community and public safety</i>		502 330	564 503	597 597	41 371	487 255	597 597	(110 343)	-18%	564 165
Community and social services		78 639	81 398	80 480	4 667	56 324	80 480	(24 156)	-30%	81 398
Sport and recreation		41 818	66 135	66 135	3 004	42 553	66 135	(23 582)	-36%	66 135
Public safety		363 478	387 886	421 898	32 061	368 300	421 898	(53 598)	-13%	387 548
Housing		18 395	29 085	29 085	1 640	20 078	29 085	(9 007)	-31%	29 085
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		597 689	486 628	743 682	279 932	667 195	747 482	(80 287)	-11%	486 628
Planning and development		58 538	105 984	97 354	4 686	59 522	97 354	(37 832)	-39%	105 984
Road transport		534 647	374 006	639 156	274 919	603 313	642 956	(39 643)	-6%	374 006
Environmental protection		4 504	6 638	7 172	327	4 360	7 172	(2 812)	-39%	6 638
<i>Trading services</i>		4 752 411	5 425 966	4 781 141	289 356	3 171 267	4 781 224	(1 609 957)	-34%	5 425 966
Energy sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	2 826 583	181 100	2 076 114	2 826 666	(750 552)	-27%	3 478 103
Water management		1 612 910	1 052 198	1 051 781	58 129	695 508	1 051 781	(356 273)	-34%	1 052 198
Waste water management		215 513	547 137	553 249	18 983	141 676	553 249	(411 573)	-74%	547 137
Waste management		241 062	348 528	349 528	31 144	257 969	349 528	(91 559)	-26%	348 528
<i>Other</i>	25	1 143	1 143	—	77	1 143	(1 066)	-93%	1 143	1 143
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 484 929	7 531 866	7 144 111	692 969	4 994 784	7 149 183	(2 154 399)	-30%	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	713 246	46 315	1 699 346	712 174	987 172	139%	932 588

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
Executive and council		1 507 333	1 018 343	968 598	66 558	1 075 107	968 598	106 509	11%	1 018 343
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		54 159	36 980	36 980	4 326	52 072	36 980	15 092	0	36 980
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		53 336	36 980	36 980	4 326	45 540	36 980	8 559	0	36 980
<i>824</i>		–	–	–	–	6 532	–	6 532	#DIV/0!	–
Finance and administration		1 453 174	981 363	931 617	62 231	1 023 035	931 617	91 417	0	981 363
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		–	45	45	–	–	45	(45)	(0)	45
<i>Asset Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>		1 452 493	980 405	930 414	62 227	1 022 383	930 414	91 969	0	980 405
<i>Fleet Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Human Resources</i>		681	898	1 143	4	652	1 143	(492)	(0)	898
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	15	15	–	–	15	(15)	(0)	15
<i>Legal Services</i>		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Risk Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Valuation Service</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Governance Function</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		184 740	153 992	161 992	18 356	159 631	161 992	(2 361)	(0)	153 992
Community and social services		5 934	6 575	6 575	847	5 588	6 575	(987)	(0)	6 575
<i>Aged Care</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 091	1 212	1 212	91	1 152	1 212	(60)	(0)	1 212
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		3 026	3 306	3 306	314	3 070	3 306	(236)	(0)	3 306
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Education</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 818	2 057	2 057	442	1 366	2 057	(691)	(0)	2 057
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Population Development</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		161	464	464	(2)	189	464	(275)	(0)	464
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		6	120	120	–	4	120	(116)	(0)	120
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		155	344	344	(2)	185	344	(159)	(0)	344
Public safety		171 107	136 599	144 599	16 858	146 461	144 599	1 862	0	136 599
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		32 441	22 163	22 163	629	2 811	22 163	(19 352)	(0)	22 163
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		138 666	113 403	121 403	16 228	143 394	121 403	21 991	0	113 403
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		–	1 034	1 034	–	256	1 034	(777)	(0)	1 034
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		7 537	10 354	10 354	652	7 394	10 354	(2 961)	(0)	10 354
<i>Housing</i>		7 537	10 354	10 354	652	7 394	10 354	(2 961)	(0)	10 354
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		810 744	584 668	891 107	307 684	839 996	885 539	(45 543)	(0)	579 868
Planning and development		223 886	296 306	334 376	43 080	311 981	339 176	(27 195)	(0)	291 506

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	790	1 087	1 221	107	1 167	1 221	(54)	(0)	1 087	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	4 070	5 536	736	595	46 884	5 536	41 348	0	736	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	219 027	289 683	332 420	42 378	263 930	332 420	(68 489)	(0)	289 683	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road transport</i>	586 858	288 362	556 730	264 604	528 014	546 362	(18 348)	(0)	288 362	
<i>Public Transport</i>	579 945	288 223	556 591	264 604	528 014	546 223	(18 209)	(0)	288 223	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Roads</i>	6 913	139	139	-	-	139	(139)	(0)	139	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Environmental protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	3 848 265	6 721 480	5 835 660	346 687	4 619 397	5 845 228	(1 225 832)	(0)	6 711 912	
<i>Energy sources</i>	2 124 966	4 076 312	3 255 060	228 379	2 359 901	3 255 060	(895 159)	(0)	4 076 312	
<i>Electricity</i>	2 124 966	4 076 312	3 255 060	228 379	2 359 901	3 255 060	(895 159)	(0)	4 076 312	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>	1 078 518	1 388 097	1 333 097	70 550	1 292 650	1 333 097	(40 447)	(0)	1 388 097	
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	474 667	444 667	-	-	444 667	(444 667)	(0)	474 667	
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1 078 518	913 429	888 429	70 550	1 292 650	888 429	404 220	0	913 429	
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste water management</i>	314 974	809 866	809 866	24 690	525 816	809 866	(284 050)	(0)	809 866	
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>	314 958	512 535	512 535	24 690	525 774	512 535	13 239	0	512 535	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	16	297 332	297 332	-	42	297 332	(297 290)	(0)	297 332	
<i>Waste management</i>	329 806	447 206	437 638	23 068	441 030	447 206	(6 176)	(0)	437 638	
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	182 076	193 006	183 438	16 160	194 844	193 006	1 838	0	183 438	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	147 730	254 199	254 199	6 908	246 186	254 199	(8 014)	(0)	254 199	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	7 857 357	739 284	6 694 130	7 861 357	(1 167 227)	(0)	8 464 116
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		632 473	1 053 626	1 020 548	82 310	668 990	1 021 737	(352 747)	(0)	1 053 626
<i>Executive and council</i>		260 699	286 775	298 344	25 751	221 696	298 550	(76 854)	(0)	286 775
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		157 890	180 591	186 599	20 733	163 381	186 779	(23 398)	(0)	180 591
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		102 808	106 184	111 745	5 018	58 315	111 770	(53 455)	(0)	106 184
<i>Finance and administration</i>		363 096	757 019	713 298	56 028	439 752	714 275	(274 523)	(0)	757 019
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		29 342	43 303	40 983	3 201	34 984	42 083	(7 099)	(0)	43 303
<i>Asset Management</i>		5 296	10 500	10 500	1 724	20 694	10 500	10 194	0	10 500
<i>Finance</i>		160 240	454 021	412 232	13 540	138 036	412 110	(274 074)	(0)	454 021
<i>Fleet Management</i>		540	70 880	71 176	9 734	82 670	71 176	11 494	0	70 880
<i>Human Resources</i>		23 264	34 484	32 029	6 816	23 342	32 029	(8 687)	(0)	34 484
<i>Information Technology</i>		35 719	40 901	41 071	10 385	36 690	41 071	(4 381)	(0)	40 901
<i>Legal Services</i>		41 960	28 079	33 415	3 479	31 175	33 415	(2 239)	(0)	28 079
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		64 228	71 773	68 845	6 950	69 637	68 845	791	0	71 773
<i>Risk Management</i>		2 507	2 962	2 902	190	2 462	2 902	(440)	(0)	2 962
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	30	-	12	30	(18)	(0)	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	115	115	8	50	115	(65)	(0)	115
<i>Internal audit</i>		8 678	9 833	8 907	531	7 542	8 913	(1 371)	(0)	9 833
<i>Governance Function</i>		8 678	9 833	8 907	531	7 542	8 913	(1 371)	(0)	9 833
Community and public safety		502 330	564 503	597 597	41 371	487 255	597 597	(110 343)	(0)	564 165
<i>Community and social services</i>		78 639	81 398	80 480	4 667	56 324	80 480	(24 156)	(0)	81 398
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	15	15	-	-	15	(15)	(0)	15
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		7 173	8 107	8 107	462	6 997	8 107	(1 110)	(0)	8 107
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		51 215	34 481	33 504	2 307	27 229	33 504	(6 275)	(0)	34 481
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		40	76	76	-	20	76	(56)	(0)	76

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Libraries and Archives	20 211	38 718	38 777	1 898	22 078	38 777	(16 700)	(0)	38 718
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	41 818	66 135	66 135	3 004	42 553	66 135	(23 582)	(0)	66 135
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	28 365	40 658	40 658	1 775	25 959	40 658	(14 699)	(0)	40 658
Recreational Facilities	5 328	13 618	13 618	387	6 823	13 618	(6 795)	(0)	13 618
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 124	11 858	11 858	842	9 771	11 858	(2 087)	(0)	11 858
Public safety	363 478	387 886	421 898	32 061	368 300	421 898	(53 598)	(0)	387 548
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	5 553	1 422	1 422	247	2 751	1 422	1 329	0	1 422
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	151 374	193 727	207 377	15 908	159 518	207 377	(47 859)	(0)	193 727
Licensing and Control of Animals	157 049	146 662	171 962	12 801	165 902	171 962	(6 059)	(0)	146 662
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	49 503	46 075	41 137	3 104	40 128	41 137	(1 009)	(0)	45 737
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	18 395	29 085	29 085	1 640	20 078	29 085	(9 007)	(0)	29 085
Housing	18 395	29 085	29 085	1 640	20 078	29 085	(9 007)	(0)	29 085
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	597 689	486 628	743 682	279 932	667 195	747 482	(80 287)	(0)	486 628
Planning and development	58 538	105 984	97 354	4 686	59 522	97 354	(37 832)	(0)	105 984
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	1 968	1 968	85	1 079	1 968	(889)	(0)	1 968
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	19 227	46 055	41 622	1 441	21 241	41 622	(20 380)	(0)	46 055
Regional Planning and Development	-	6 000	4 000	-	120	4 000	(3 880)	(0)	6 000
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	39 311	36 609	34 609	2 474	30 512	34 609	(4 097)	(0)	36 609
Project Management Unit	-	15 353	15 156	687	6 570	15 156	(8 586)	(0)	15 353
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	534 647	374 006	639 156	274 919	603 313	642 956	(39 643)	(0)	374 006
Public Transport	238 263	220 491	490 489	23 107	236 719	494 289	(257 570)	(0)	220 491
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	296 384	153 514	148 666	251 813	366 594	148 666	217 928	0	153 514
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	4 504	6 638	7 172	327	4 360	7 172	(2 812)	(0)	6 638
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	4 504	6 638	7 172	327	4 360	7 172	(2 812)	(0)	6 638
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	4 752 411	5 425 966	4 781 141	289 356	3 171 267	4 781 224	(1 609 957)	(0)	5 425 966
Energy sources	2 682 926	3 478 103	2 826 583	181 100	2 076 114	2 826 666	(750 552)	(0)	3 478 103
Electricity	2 675 892	3 466 819	2 810 529	180 991	2 070 631	2 810 612	(739 981)	(0)	3 466 819
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	7 034	11 284	16 054	108	5 483	16 054	(10 571)	(0)	11 284
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 612 910	1 052 198	1 051 781	58 129	695 508	1 051 781	(356 273)	(0)	1 052 198
Water Treatment	-	26 498	26 498	0	0	26 498	(26 498)	(0)	26 498
Water Distribution	1 612 910	1 025 700	1 025 283	58 129	695 508	1 025 283	(329 775)	(0)	1 025 700
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	215 513	547 137	553 249	18 983	141 676	553 249	(411 573)	(0)	547 137
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	215 266	345 027	351 139	18 983	141 676	351 139	(209 462)	(0)	345 027
Storm Water Management	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	202 110	202 110	-	-	202 110	(202 110)	(0)	202 110

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Waste management	241 062	348 528	349 528	31 144	257 969	349 528	(91 559)	(0)	348 528	
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13 112	15 951	14 951	1 130	12 317	14 951	(2 634)	(0)	15 951	
Solid Waste Removal	227 951	332 577	334 577	30 014	245 651	334 577	(88 926)	(0)	332 577	
Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	25	1 143	1 143	–	77	1 143	(1 066)	(0)	1 143	
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licensing and Regulation	25	1 143	1 143	–	77	1 143	(1 066)	(0)	1 143	
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6 484 929	7 531 866	7 144 111	692 969	4 994 784	7 149 183	(2 154 399)	(0)	7 531 528
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	713 246	46 315	1 699 346	712 174	987 172	0	932 588

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands									
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 124 966	4 076 312	3 255 060	228 379	2 359 901	3 255 060	(895 159)	-27.5%
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 934	6 575	6 575	847	5 588	6 575	(987)	-15.0%
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		54 159	36 980	36 980	4 326	52 072	36 980	15 092	40.8%
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 453 174	981 363	931 617	62 231	1 023 035	931 617	91 417	9.8%
Vote 6 - Road Transport		586 858	288 362	556 730	264 604	528 014	546 362	(18 348)	-3.4%
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		223 886	296 306	334 376	43 080	311 981	339 176	(27 195)	-8.0%
Vote 8 - Public Safety		171 107	136 599	144 599	16 858	146 461	144 599	1 862	1.3%
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		161	464	464	(2)	189	464	(275)	-59.3%
Vote 10 - Housing		7 537	10 354	10 354	652	7 394	10 354	(2 961)	-28.6%
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 078 518	1 388 097	1 333 097	70 550	1 292 650	1 333 097	(40 447)	-3.0%
Vote 12 - Waste Management		329 806	447 206	437 638	23 068	441 030	447 206	(6 176)	-1.4%
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		314 974	809 866	809 866	24 690	525 816	809 866	(284 050)	-35.1%
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	7 857 357	739 284	6 694 130	7 861 357	(1 167 227)	-14.8%
Expenditure by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	2 826 583	181 100	2 076 114	2 826 666	(750 552)	-26.6%
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		78 639	81 398	80 480	4 667	56 324	80 480	(24 156)	-30.0%
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 504	6 638	7 172	327	4 360	7 172	(2 812)	-39.2%
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		260 699	286 775	298 344	25 751	221 696	298 550	(76 854)	-25.7%
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		355 293	743 557	699 866	54 113	416 584	700 843	(284 259)	-40.6%
Vote 6 - Road Transport		534 647	374 006	639 186	274 919	603 313	642 956	(39 643)	-6.2%
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		61 045	108 945	100 256	4 876	61 984	100 256	(38 272)	-38.2%
Vote 8 - Public Safety		363 478	387 886	421 898	32 061	368 300	421 898	(53 598)	-12.7%
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		41 818	66 135	66 135	3 004	42 553	66 135	(23 582)	-35.7%
Vote 10 - Housing		18 395	29 085	29 085	1 640	20 078	29 085	(9 007)	-31.0%
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 612 910	1 052 198	1 051 781	58 129	695 508	1 051 781	(356 273)	-33.9%
Vote 12 - Waste Management		241 062	348 528	349 528	31 144	257 969	349 528	(91 559)	-26.2%
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		215 513	547 137	553 249	18 983	141 676	553 249	(411 573)	-74.4%
Vote 14 - Other		5 322	11 643	11 643	1 724	20 771	11 643	9 128	78.4%
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		8 678	9 833	8 907	531	7 542	8 913	(1 371)	-15.4%
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 484 929	7 531 866	7 144 111	692 969	4 994 772	7 149 153	(2 154 381)	-30.1%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(133 847)	946 618	713 246	46 315	1 699 358	712 204	987 154	138.6%

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 June

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources			2 124 966	4 076 312	3 255 060	228 379	2 359 901	3 255 060	(895 159)	-28%	4 076 312
1.1 - Electricity			2 124 966	4 076 312	3 255 060	228 379	2 359 901	3 255 060	(895 159)	-28%	4 076 312
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services			5 934	6 575	6 575	847	5 588	6 575	(987)	-15%	6 575
2.1 - Libraries and Archives			1 818	2 057	2 057	442	1 366	2 057	(691)	-34%	2 057
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities			3 026	3 306	3 306	314	3 070	3 306	(236)	-7%	3 306
2.3 - Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			1 091	1 212	1 212	91	1 152	1 212	(60)	-5%	1 212
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council			54 159	36 980	36 980	4 326	52 072	36 980	15 092	41%	36 980
4.1 - Mayor and Council			53 336	36 980	36 980	4 326	45 540	36 980	8 559	23%	36 980
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			824	-	-	-	6 532	-	6 532	#DIV/0!	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin			1 453 174	981 363	931 617	62 231	1 023 035	931 617	91 417	10%	981 363
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support			-	45	45	-	-	45	(45)	-100%	45
5.2 - Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance			1 452 493	980 405	930 414	62 227	1 022 383	930 414	91 969	10%	980 405
5.4 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources			681	898	1 143	4	652	1 143	(492)	-43%	898
5.6 - Information Technology			-	15	15	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	15
5.7 - Legal Services			0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport			586 858	288 362	556 730	264 604	528 014	546 362	(18 348)	-3%	288 362
6.1 - Roads			6 913	139	139	-	-	139	(139)	-100%	139
6.2 - Public Transport			579 945	288 223	556 591	264 604	528 014	546 223	(18 209)	-3%	288 223
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Vote 7 - Planning and Development	223 886	296 306	334 376	43 080	311 981	339 176	(27 195)	-8%	291 506
7.1 - Project Management Unit	219 027	289 683	332 420	42 378	263 930	332 420	(68 489)	-21%	289 683
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	790	1 087	1 221	107	1 167	1 221	(54)	-4%	1 087
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	4 070	5 536	736	595	46 884	5 536	41 348	747%	736
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	171 107	136 599	144 599	16 858	146 461	144 599	1 862	1%	136 599
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	32 441	22 163	22 163	629	2 811	22 163	(19 352)	-87%	22 163
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	138 666	113 403	121 403	16 228	143 394	121 403	21 991	18%	113 403
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	1 034	1 034	-	256	1 034	(777)	-75%	1 034
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	161	464	464	(2)	189	464	(275)	-59%	464
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	6	120	120	-	4	120	(116)	-97%	120
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	155	344	344	(2)	185	344	(159)	-46%	344
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	7 537	10 354	10 354	652	7 394	10 354	(2 961)	-29%	10 354
10.1 - Housing	7 537	10 354	10 354	652	7 394	10 354	(2 961)	-29%	10 354
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 078 518	1 388 097	1 333 097	70 550	1 292 650	1 333 097	(40 447)	-3%	1 388 097
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	474 667	444 667	-	-	444 667	(444 667)	-100%	474 667
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 078 518	913 429	888 429	70 550	1 292 650	888 429	404 220	45%	913 429
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	329 806	447 206	437 638	23 068	441 030	447 206	(6 176)	-1%	437 638
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	182 076	193 006	183 438	16 160	194 844	193 006	1 838	1%	183 438
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	147 730	254 199	254 199	6 908	246 186	254 199	(8 014)	-3%	254 199
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	314 974	809 866	809 866	24 690	525 816	809 866	(284 050)	-35%	809 866
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	16	297 332	297 332	-	42	297 332	(297 290)	-100%	297 332
13.2 - Sewerage	314 958	512 535	512 535	24 690	525 774	512 535	13 239	3%	512 535
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6 351 082	8 478 484	7 857 357	739 284	6 694 130	7 861 357	(1 167 227)	-15%	8 464 116
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		2 682 926	3 478 103	2 826 583	181 100	2 076 114	2 826 666	(750 552)	-27%	3 478 103
1.1 - Electricity		2 675 892	3 466 819	2 810 529	180 991	2 070 631	2 810 612	(739 981)	-26%	3 466 819
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7 034	11 284	16 054	108	5 483	16 054	(10 571)	-66%	11 284
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		78 639	81 398	80 480	4 667	56 324	80 480	(24 156)	-30%	81 398
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		20 211	38 718	38 777	1 898	22 078	38 777	(16 700)	-43%	38 718
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		51 215	34 481	33 504	2 307	27 229	33 504	(6 275)	-19%	34 481
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	15	15	15	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	15
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 173	8 107	8 107	462	6 997	8 107	(1 110)	-14%	8 107
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management		40	76	76	-	20	76	(56)	-74%	76
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		4 504	6 638	7 172	327	4 360	7 172	(2 812)	-39%	6 638
3.1 - Pollution Control		4 504	6 638	7 172	327	4 360	7 172	(2 812)	-39%	6 638
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		260 699	286 775	298 344	25 751	221 696	298 550	(76 854)	-26%	286 775
4.1 - Mayor and Council		157 890	180 591	186 599	20 733	163 381	186 779	(23 398)	-13%	180 591
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		102 808	106 184	111 745	5 018	58 315	111 770	(53 455)	-48%	106 184
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		355 293	743 557	699 866	54 113	416 584	700 843	(284 259)	-41%	743 557
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		29 342	43 303	40 983	3 201	34 984	42 083	(7 099)	-17%	43 303
5.2 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance		160 240	454 021	412 232	13 540	138 036	412 110	(274 074)	-67%	454 021
5.4 - Fleet Management		540	70 880	71 176	9 734	82 670	71 176	11 494	16%	70 880
5.5 - Human Resources		23 264	34 484	32 029	6 816	23 342	32 029	(8 687)	-27%	34 484
5.6 - Information Technology		35 719	40 901	41 071	10 385	36 690	41 071	(4 381)	-11%	40 901
5.7 - Legal Services		41 960	28 079	33 415	3 479	31 175	33 415	(2 239)	-7%	28 079
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	115	115	8	50	115	(65)	-56%	115	-
5.9 - Property Services		64 228	71 773	68 845	6 950	69 637	68 845	791	1%	71 773
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Vote 6 - Road Transport	534 647	374 006	639 186	274 919	603 313	642 956	(39 643)	-6%	374 006
6.1 - Roads	296 384	153 514	148 666	251 813	366 594	148 666	217 928	147%	153 514
6.2 - Public Transport	238 263	220 491	490 519	23 107	236 719	494 289	(257 570)	-52%	220 491
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	61 045	108 945	100 256	4 876	61 984	100 256	(38 272)	-38%	108 945
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	15 353	15 156	687	6 570	15 156	(8 586)	-57%	15 353
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	6 000	4 000	-	120	4 000	(3 880)	-97%	6 000
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	19 227	46 055	41 622	1 441	21 241	41 622	(20 380)	-49%	46 055
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	39 311	36 609	34 609	2 474	30 512	34 609	(4 097)	-12%	36 609
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	1 968	1 968	85	1 079	1 968	(889)	-45%	1 968
7.7 - Risk Management	2 507	2 962	2 902	190	2 462	2 902	(440)	-15%	2 962
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	363 478	387 886	421 888	32 061	368 300	421 888	(53 598)	-13%	387 548
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	151 374	193 727	207 377	15 908	159 518	207 377	(47 859)	-23%	193 727
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	5 553	1 422	1 422	247	2 751	1 422	1 329	93%	1 422
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	157 049	146 662	171 962	12 801	165 902	171 962	(6 059)	-4%	146 662
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	49 503	46 075	41 137	3 104	40 128	41 137	(1 009)	-2%	45 737
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	41 818	66 135	66 135	3 004	42 553	66 135	(23 582)	-36%	66 135
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	28 365	40 658	40 658	1 775	25 959	40 658	(14 699)	-36%	40 658
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	5 328	13 618	13 618	387	6 823	13 618	(6 795)	-50%	13 618
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	8 124	11 858	11 858	842	9 771	11 858	(2 087)	-18%	11 858
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	18 395	29 085	29 085	1 640	20 078	29 085	(9 007)	-31%	29 085
10.1 - Housing	18 395	29 085	29 085	1 640	20 078	29 085	(9 007)	-31%	29 085
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	1 612 910	1 052 198	1 051 781	58 129	695 508	1 051 781	(356 273)	-34%	1 052 198
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	26 498	26 498	0	0	26 498	(26 498)	-100%	26 498
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 612 910	1 025 700	1 025 283	58 129	695 508	1 025 283	(329 775)	-32%	1 025 700
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	241 062	348 528	349 528	31 144	257 969	349 528	(91 559)	-26%	348 528
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13 112	15 951	14 951	1 130	12 317	14 951	(2 634)	-18%	15 951
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	227 951	332 577	334 577	30 014	245 651	334 577	(88 926)	-27%	332 577
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	215 513	547 137	553 249	18 983	141 676	553 249	(411 573)	-74%	547 137

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	202 110	202 110	-	-	202 110	(202 110)	-100%	202 110	
13.2 - Sewerage	215 266	345 027	351 139	18 983	141 676	351 139	(209 462)	-60%	345 027	
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Other	5 322	11 643	11 643	1 724	20 771	11 643	9 128	78%	11 643	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	25	1 143	1 143	-	77	1 143	(1 066)	-93%	1 143	
14.4 - Asset Management	5 296	10 500	10 500	1 724	20 694	10 500	10 194	97%	10 500	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	8 678	9 833	8 907	531	7 542	8 913	(1 371)	-15%	9 833	
15.1 - Governance Function	8 678	9 833	8 907	531	7 542	8 913	(1 371)	-15%	9 833	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6 484 929	7 531 866	7 144 111	692 969	4 994 772	7 149 153	(2 154 381)	(0)	7 531 528
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(133 847)	946 618	713 246	46 315	1 699 358	712 204	987 154	0	932 588

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 054 300	3 963 727	3 033 727	215 911	2 196 607	3 033 727	(837 120)	-28%	2 196 607
Service charges - Water		462 970	653 909	623 909	44 941	553 791	623 909	(70 118)	-11%	553 791
Service charges - Waste Water Management		206 892	480 629	480 629	18 473	223 942	480 629	(256 687)	-53%	223 942
Service charges - Waste management		176 930	190 415	190 415	16 129	193 520	190 415	3 105	2%	193 520
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 161	31 658	31 858	7 643	60 485	31 858	28 626	90%	60 485
Agency services		138 719	113 426	121 426	16 232	143 450	121 426	22 024	18%	143 450
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		673 321	351 272	461 272	46 725	597 337	461 272	136 065	29%	597 337
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		53 638	41 725	41 725	4 326	45 582	41 725	3 856	9%	45 582
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 720	14 622	14 565	1 196	26 138	14 565	11 573	79%	26 138
Licence and permits		14 463	12 662	12 662	13	85	12 662	(12 577)	-99%	85
Operational Revenue		23 995	19 272	19 272	1 347	6 349	19 272	(12 923)	-67%	6 349
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		521 602	590 738	590 738	47 232	566 378	590 738	(24 360)	-4%	566 378
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 927	10 057	10 057	565	31 706	10 057	21 649	215%	31 706
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 619 619	1 393 874	1 655 019	263 649	1 651 015	1 655 019	(4 004)	0%	1 651 015
Interest		-	200 000	150 000	7 392	71 509	150 000	(78 491)	-52%	71 509
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 154	7 184	3 184	117	1 584	3 184	(1 600)	-50%	1 584
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 000 411	8 075 171	7 440 459	691 892	6 369 477	7 440 459	(1 070 982)	-14%	6 369 477
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		843 070	1 005 982	1 021 587	86 344	891 060	1 021 587	(130 527)	-13%	891 060
Remuneration of councillors		65 285	74 787	74 787	5 742	69 940	74 787	(4 848)	-6%	69 940
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 844 264	2 950 148	2 297 139	156 327	1 821 525	2 297 139	(475 614)	-21%	1 821 525
Inventory consumed		574 518	671 401	634 957	49 037	527 941	634 957	(107 016)	-17%	527 941
Debt impairment		1 056 993	849 157	849 157	70 763	849 157	849 157	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		339 691	522 778	522 778	30 909	370 908	522 778	(151 870)	-29%	370 908
Interest		79 047	59 917	59 917	10 825	23 870	59 917	(36 047)	-60%	23 870
Contracted services		805 592	1 044 242	1 299 935	315 154	976 239	1 299 935	(323 697)	-25%	976 239
Transfers and subsidies		587	24 177	24 177	9	582	24 177	(23 595)	-98%	582
Irrecoverable debts written off		225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		875 657	329 276	359 676	38 623	312 719	359 676	(46 957)	-13%	312 719
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6 484 929	7 531 866	7 144 111	763 733	5 843 941	7 144 111	(1 300 170)	-18%	4 994 784
Surplus/(Deficit)		(484 518)	543 305	296 348	(71 840)	525 536	296 348	229 188	0	1 374 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		344 908	403 313	416 898	47 392	324 653	416 898	(92 245)	(0)	324 653
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(139 610)	946 618	713 246	(24 448)	850 189	713 246			1 699 346
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(139 610)	946 618	713 246	(24 448)	850 189	713 246			1 699 346
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(139 610)	946 618	713 246	(24 448)	850 189	713 246			1 699 346
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		5 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(133 847)	946 618	713 246	(24 448)	850 189	713 246			1 699 346

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including ca 6 345 319 8 478 484 7 857 357 739 284 6 694 130 7 857 357 6 694 130

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25					YTD variance %	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance			
R thousands	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		38 355	70 790	70 568	–	12 778	70 568	(57 790)	-82%	12 778	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		915	10 168	9 683	320	1 298	9 683	(8 385)	-87%	1 298	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	534	485	–	–	485	(485)	-100%	–	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		923	2 250	2 250	–	864	2 250	(1 386)	-62%	864	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		7 412	93 335	102 385	945	38 794	102 385	(63 591)	-62%	38 794	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		108 391	51 230	48 230	–	19 487	48 230	(28 743)	-60%	19 487	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		23 806	281 047	324 951	44 224	226 699	324 951	(98 251)	-30%	226 699	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	28 188	18 388	–	22	21 114	(21 092)	-100%	22	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		7 899	2 280	2 280	(1 552)	629	2 280	(1 650)	-72%	629	
Vote 10 - Housing		191	199	199	–	–	199	(199)	-100%	–	
Vote 11 - Water Management		26 103	88 763	63 763	5 466	25 443	63 763	(38 320)	-60%	25 443	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		881	1 984	1 984	–	–	1 984	(1 984)	-100%	–	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		126 356	10 670	10 520	(14)	10 765	10 520	245	2%	10 765	
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	175	175	–	–	175	(175)	-100%	–	
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779	
Total Capital Expenditure		341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification											
Governance and administration		8 335	95 760	104 810	945	39 658	104 810	(65 152)	-62%	39 658	
Executive and council		923	2 250	2 250	–	864	2 250	(1 386)	-62%	864	
Finance and administration		7 412	93 335	102 385	945	38 794	102 385	(63 591)	-62%	38 794	
Internal audit		–	175	175	–	–	175	(175)	-100%	–	
Community and public safety		9 005	40 835	30 550	(1 232)	1 949	33 275	(31 326)	-94%	1 949	
Community and social services		915	10 168	9 683	320	1 298	9 683	(8 385)	-87%	1 298	
Sport and recreation		7 899	2 280	2 280	(1 552)	629	2 280	(1 650)	-72%	629	
Public safety		–	28 188	18 388	–	22	21 114	(21 092)	-100%	22	
Housing		191	199	199	–	–	199	(199)	-100%	–	
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Economic and environmental services		132 197	332 810	373 666	44 224	246 186	373 666	(127 480)	-34%	246 186	
Planning and development		23 806	281 047	324 951	44 224	226 699	324 951	(98 251)	-30%	226 699	
Road transport		108 391	51 230	48 230	–	19 487	48 230	(28 743)	-60%	19 487	
Environmental protection		–	534	485	–	–	485	(485)	-100%	–	
Trading services		191 696	172 206	146 834	5 452	48 985	146 834	(97 849)	-67%	48 985	
Energy sources		38 355	70 790	70 568	–	12 778	70 568	(57 790)	-82%	12 778	
Water management		26 103	88 763	63 763	5 466	25 443	63 763	(38 320)	-60%	25 443	
Waste water management		126 356	10 670	10 520	(14)	10 765	10 520	245	2%	10 765	
Waste management		881	1 984	1 984	–	–	1 984	(1 984)	-100%	–	
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779	
Funded by:											
National Government		306 271	402 858	416 443	48 124	292 749	416 443	(123 694)	-30%	292 749	
Provincial Government		208	455	455	320	320	455	(135)	-30%	320	
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers recognised - capital		306 478	403 313	416 898	48 444	293 069	416 898	(123 829)	-30%	293 069	
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Internally generated funds		34 754	238 298	238 961	945	43 709	241 687	(197 978)	-82%	43 709	
Total Capital Funding		341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	-49%	336 779	
References											

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12 June

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25									
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation												
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.1 - Electricity												
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems												
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.1 - Libraries and Archives												
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities												
2.3 - Child Care Facilities												
2.4 - Aged Care												
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums												
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases												
2.8 - Disaster Management												
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.1 - Pollution Control												
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.1 - Mayor and Council												
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive												
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support												
5.2 - Security Services												
5.3 - Finance												
5.4 - Fleet Management												
5.5 - Human Resources												
5.6 - Information Technology												
5.7 - Legal Services												
5.8 - Valuation Service												
5.9 - Property Services												
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.1 - Roads												
6.2 - Public Transport												
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation												
6.4 - Taxi Ranks												
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development							
7.1 - Project Management Unit							
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development							
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning							
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer							
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities							
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							
7.7 - Risk Management							
7.8 - Billboards							
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							
Vote 8 - Public Safety							
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Cleansing							
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances							
8.4 - Civil Defence							
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals							
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							
8.7 - Pounds							
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation							
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities							
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums							
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							
Vote 10 - Housing							
10.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							
Vote 11 - Water Management							
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution							
11.3 - Water Storage							
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							
Vote 12 - Waste Management							
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal							
12.3 - Street Cleaning							
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]							
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]							
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]							
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]							
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management							
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage							
13.3 - Public Toilets							
13.4 - Storm Water Management							
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]							
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]							
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]							

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets									
14.2 - Health Services									
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation									
14.4 - Asset Management									
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function									
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	38 355	70 790	70 568	-	12 778	70 568	(57 790)	-82%	12 778
1.1 - Electricity	37 502	70 790	70 568	-	12 778	70 568	(57 790)	-82%	12 778
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	915	10 168	9 683	320	1 298	9 683	(8 385)	-87%	1 298
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	208	455	455	320	320	455	(135)	-30%	320
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	707	8 937	8 452	-	978	8 452	(7 474)	-88%	978
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	776	776	-	-	776	(776)	-100%	-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	-	534	485	-	-	485	(485)	-100%	-
3.1 - Pollution Control	-	534	485	-	-	485	(485)	-100%	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	923	2 250	2 250	-	864	2 250	(1 386)	-62%	864
4.1 - Mayor and Council	207	388	388	-	179	388	(209)	-54%	179
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	716	1 862	1 862	-	685	1 862	(1 177)	-63%	685
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	7 412	93 335	102 385	945	38 794	102 385	(63 591)	-62%	38 794
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Security Services	-	970	970	-	-	970	(970)	-100%	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

5.3 - Finance	20	3 017	11 417	-	-	11 417	(11 417)	-100%	-
5.4 - Fleet Management	2 797	47 153	47 153	-	58	47 153	(47 095)	-100%	58
5.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Information Technology	4 595	42 195	42 845	945	38 736	42 845	(4 109)	-10%	38 736
5.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport	108 391	51 230	48 230	-	19 487	48 230	(28 743)	-60%	19 487
6.1 - Roads	70 833	15 025	15 025	-	1 155	15 025	(13 871)	-92%	1 155
6.2 - Public Transport	10 738	31 205	7 575	-	1 098	7 575	(6 477)	-86%	1 098
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	26 820	5 000	25 630	-	17 234	25 630	(8 396)	-33%	17 234
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	23 806	281 047	324 951	44 224	226 699	324 951	(98 251)	-30%	226 699
7.1 - Project Management Unit	23 806	274 330	317 067	44 224	226 570	317 067	(90 497)	-29%	226 570
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	5 116	6 283	-	-	6 283	(6 283)	-100%	-
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a	-	1 601	1 601	-	130	1 601	(1 471)	-92%	130
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	28 188	18 388	-	22	21 114	(21 092)	-100%	22
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	4 200	4 200	-	-	4 200	(4 200)	-100%	-
8.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	3 104	3 104	-	-	3 104	(3 104)	-100%	-
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	19 807	10 007	-	22	12 896	(12 873)	-100%	22
8.7 - Pounds	-	1 077	1 077	-	-	914	(914)	-100%	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	7 899	2 280	2 280	(1 552)	629	2 280	(1 650)	-72%	629
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	388	388	-	375	388	(13)	-3%	375
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	314	485	485	-	-	485	(485)	-100%	-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	7 585	1 407	1 407	(1 552)	254	1 407	(1 152)	-82%	254
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing	191	199	199	-	-	199	(199)	-100%	-
10.1 - Housing	191	199	199	-	-	199	(199)	-100%	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management	26 103	88 763	63 763	5 466	25 443	63 763	(38 320)	-60%	25 443
11.1 - Water Treatment	4 137	-	-	(484)	158	-	158	#DIV/0!	158
11.2 - Water Distribution	21 967	88 763	63 763	5 951	25 285	63 763	(38 478)	-60%	25 285
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management	881	1 984	1 984	-	-	1 984	(1 984)	-100%	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	44	44	-	-	44	(44)	-100%	-
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	881	1 940	1 940	-	-	1 940	(1 940)	-100%	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	126 356	10 670	10 520	(14)	10 765	10 520	245	2%	10 765
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	126 356	10 670	10 520	(14)	10 765	10 520	245	2%	10 765
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	175	175	-	-	175	(175)	-100%	-
15.1 - Governance Function	-	175	175	-	-	175	(175)	-100%	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	(0)	336 779
Total Capital Expenditure	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779	658 585	(321 806)	(0)	336 779

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		979 909	240 255	(158 415)	810 940	240 255
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 920 195	716 588	598 221	3 469 134	716 588
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		(1 612 193)	422 602	372 602	(1 682 836)	422 602
Current portion of non-current receivables		502	427	427	–	427
Inventory		45 688	(566 014)	(535 028)	54 180	(566 014)
VAT		25 924	759 900	912 314	48 531	759 900
Other current assets		26	9	9	–	9
Total current assets		1 360 051	1 573 768	1 190 131	2 699 950	1 573 768
Non current assets						
Investments		1 075	775	775	1 173	775
Investment property		94 598	96 531	96 531	87 864	96 531
Property, plant and equipment		8 571 744	8 405 959	8 419 901	8 624 528	8 405 959
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 374
Intangible assets		–	8 321	8 627	(17)	8 321
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	502	502	–	502
Total non current assets		8 668 792	8 513 463	8 527 711	8 714 922	8 513 463
TOTAL ASSETS		10 028 843	10 087 231	9 717 842	11 414 871	10 087 231
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		33 679	(103 114)	103 114	29 488	(103 114)
Consumer deposits		69 065	71 996	(71 996)	72 217	71 996
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 639 115	(1 464 396)	1 416 336	1 133 943	(1 464 396)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		54 961	(1 089)	1 089	90 690	(1 089)
Provision		362 455	(231 089)	231 089	202 102	(231 089)
VAT		285 253	(293 027)	476 127	493 570	(293 027)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2 444 528	(2 020 719)	2 155 759	2 022 010	(2 020 719)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		208 055	(173 784)	(173 784)	208 064	(173 784)
Provision		83 014	–	–	83 915	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	160 353	–
Total non current liabilities		291 068	(173 784)	(173 784)	452 332	(173 784)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 735 596	(2 194 503)	1 981 975	2 474 342	(2 194 503)
NET ASSETS	2	7 293 247	12 281 734	7 735 867	8 940 529	12 281 734
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		10 426 223	12 295 763	11 348 307	11 824 156	13 048 492
Reserves and funds		(87 776)	–	–	161 574	–
Other						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 338 447	12 295 763	11 348 307	11 985 730	13 048 492

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		(1 513 195)	509 735	509 735	122 601	1 548 276	520 177	1 028 099	198%	509 735
Service charges		(1 662 769)	4 256 252	3 342 782	133 902	1 776 823	3 352 043	(1 575 219)	-47%	4 256 252
Other revenue		228 985	191 719	198 600	36 337	268 228	198 782	69 447	35%	191 719
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	1 318 439	1 576 684	-	-	1 742 384	(1 742 384)	-100%	1 318 439
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(603 949)	405 898	422 383	-	1 881	422 383	(420 502)	-100%	405 898
Interest		-	41 725	41 725	-	-	41 725	(41 725)	-100%	41 725
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		327 568	(6 108 732)	(5 852 476)	23 961	(311 350)	(5 740 992)	(5 429 642)	95%	(6 108 732)
Finance charges		-	(59 917)	(34 917)	-	-	(34 917)	(34 917)	100%	(59 917)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(24 177)	(24 177)	-	-	24 177	24 177	100%	(24 177)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(3 223 359)	530 943	180 340	316 801	3 283 858	525 761	(2 758 098)	-525%	530 943
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		341 232	(735 622)	(783 688)	(49 389)	336 779	(783 688)	(1 120 466)	143%	(735 622)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		341 232	(735 622)	(783 688)	(49 389)	336 779	(783 688)	(1 120 466)	143%	(735 622)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 882 127)	(204 679)	(603 348)	267 412	3 620 637	(257 927)			-
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		(399 485)	(444 933)	(444 933)	-	84 261	(444 933)			84 261
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(3 281 612)	(649 612)	(1 048 281)	-	3 704 897	(702 860)			-

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 June

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.7%	8.2%	0.4%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		18.7%	-14.2%	11.9%	13.5%	-13.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	55.6%	-77.9%	55.2%	133.5%	-77.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		40.1%	-11.9%	-7.3%	40.1%	-11.9%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		14.1%	12.5%	13.7%	14.0%	14.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.4%	3.4%	3.7%	1.7%	4.2%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		7.0%	7.2%	7.8%	0.4%	1.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations							
Financial liabilities		208 055	(173 784)	(173 784)	208 064		
Total Assets	10 028 843	10 087 231	9 717 842	11 414 871	10 087 231		
Employee related costs	843 070	1 005 982	1 021 587	891 060	891 060		
Repairs & Maintenance	26 118	270 531	271 977	106 851	270 531		
Interest (finance charges)	79 047	59 917	59 917	23 870	23 870		
Principal paid							
Depreciation	339 691	522 778	522 778			69 940	
Operating expenditure	6 484 929	7 531 866	7 144 111	5 843 941	4 994 784		
Total Capital Expenditure	341 232	641 611	655 859	49 389	336 779		
Borrowed funding for capital							
Debt	1 935 809	(1 742 383)	1 346 755	1 622 538	(1 742 383)		
Equity	10 338 447	12 295 763	11 348 307	11 985 730	13 048 492		
Reserves and funds							
Borrowing	208 055	(173 784)	(173 784)	208 064	(173 784)		
Current assets	1 360 051	1 573 768	1 190 131	2 699 950	1 573 768		
Current liabilities	2 444 528	(2 020 719)	2 155 759	2 022 010	(2 020 719)		
Monetary assets	979 909	240 255	(158 415)	810 940	240 255		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6 000 411	8 075 171	7 440 459	6 369 477	6 369 477		
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 619 619						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	344 908	403 313	416 898	324 653	324 653		
Debt service payments		41 725	41 725			(59 917)	
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	308 530						
Annual services revenue	3 422 693	5 879 418	4 919 418	342 686	3 734 238		
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	980 984	241 030	(157 640)	812 113	241 030	
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)							
Longstanding debtors outstanding							
Longstanding debtors recovered							
Attorney collections							

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	24 015	47 706	38 029	32 850	31 310	31 185	187 408	1 594 287	1 986 790	1 877 039	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	155 517	68 304	23 844	25 155	21 246	17 922	69 381	382 885	764 255	516 590	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	47 323	27 549	19 599	17 096	15 880	15 374	94 498	570 472	807 792	713 320	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	20 891	15 663	13 003	12 018	11 724	11 458	74 335	448 706	607 798	558 240	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	18 544	14 053	11 963	11 106	10 813	10 584	69 517	523 170	669 750	625 190	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	957	767	806	800	806	584	4 047	38 683	47 450	44 921	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	55 020	53 889	53 988	52 830	50 902	52 013	357 463	2 652 363	3 328 467	3 165 571	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	30 675	17 435	1 574	2 124	14 908	13 834	105 691	503 995	690 235	640 551	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	352 943	245 368	162 805	153 979	157 590	152 954	962 340	6 714 560	8 902 538	8 141 423	-	-
2023/24 - totals only											-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	13 648	15 204	6 535	6 097	4 829	4 169	19 496	68 467	138 446	103 059	-	-
Commercial	2300	152 542	49 106	9 174	17 919	18 001	19 366	68 522	270 718	605 347	394 526	-	-
Households	2400	136 650	141 783	119 002	104 760	109 318	105 995	709 908	5 559 830	6 987 246	6 589 811	-	-
Other	2500	50 103	39 275	28 094	25 203	25 442	23 423	164 413	815 545	1 171 498	1 054 026	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	352 943	245 368	162 805	153 979	157 590	152 954	962 340	6 714 560	8 902 538	8 141 423	-	-

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25								Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	278 920	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	278 920
Bulk Water	0200	32 953	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32 953
PAYE deductions	0300	13 676	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 676
VAT (output less input)	0400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loan repayments	0600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	643
Trade Creditors	0700	34 324	6 880	8 644	—	—	—	—	—	49 848
Auditor General	0800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	0900	—	—	25 437	22 527	—	—	—	42 670	90 633
Total By Customer Type	1000	359 873	6 880	34 081	22 527	—	—	—	42 670	466 031
										559 882

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands														
Municipality														
Short-Term Investments														
ABSA: Investment Acc			Flexible Deposit		2.9					590	3	(3)		590
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit		8.3					6 818	251	(251)		6 818
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit		8.25					556	20	(20)		556
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit		9.5									–
ABSA: Investment Acc			Fixed Deposit		8.66					70 000	3 023	(73 023)		–
Standard Bank			Call Deposit		6.7					541	2			543
Standard Bank			Call Deposit		6.7					146	1			147
Standard Bank			Call Deposit		8.5					14 261	256	(256)		14 261
Kagiso Asset Management			Money Market Assets		N/A					8 364	39			8 403
Sanlam			Money Market Fund		N/A					11 479	37			11 516
Long-Term Investments														
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary - 12 948		88.62					1 147	(4)			1 143
Sanlam Shares			Ordinary -323		88.62					29	(0)			29
Municipality sub-total										113 931	3 628	(73 553)		–
Entities														–
Entities sub-total										–		–		–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									113 931	3 628	(73 553)		44 006

References

2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 303 809	1 389 880	1 393 025	263 526	1 650 080	1 393 025	257 055	18.5%	1 650 080
Local Government Equitable Share	-	1 072 159	1 150 861	1 150 861	-	1 150 860	1 150 861	(1)	0.0%	1 150 860
Finance Management	-	1 700	1 800	1 700	307	1 157	1 700	(543)	-31.9%	1 157
EPWP	-	2 196	1 572	1 572	-	2 075	1 572	503	32.0%	2 075
Public Transport Network	-	208 193	215 873	218 873	262 628	483 085	218 873	264 212	120.7%	483 085
MIG	-	14 560	13 781	13 781	591	9 325	13 781	(4 455)	-32.3%	9 325
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	3	5 000	5 200	5 200	-	3 577	5 200	(1 623)	-31.2%	3 577
LGSETA	-	-	793	1 038	-	-	1 038	(1 038)	-100.0%	-
Provincial Government:		1 097	1 409	1 409	123	934	1 409	(475)	-33.7%	934
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	1 097	1 409	1 409	123	934	1 409	(475)	-33.7%	934
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 304 905	1 391 289	1 394 434	263 649	1 651 015	1 394 434	256 581	18.4%	1 651 015
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		441 297	405 443	461 469	47 072	324 334	461 469	(137 135)	-29.7%	324 334
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	257 171	261 830	316 580	41 787	252 529	316 580	(64 051)	-20.2%	252 529
Public Transport Network	-	49 410	38 890	35 890	-	19 490	35 890	(16 400)	-45.7%	19 490
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	5 057	12 500	16 676	-	6 532	16 676	(10 144)	-60.8%	6 532
Integrated National Electrification Programme	-	44 660	22 223	22 223	-	12 542	22 223	(9 681)	-43.6%	12 542
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	85 000	70 000	70 000	5 285	33 239	70 000	(36 761)	-52.5%	33 239
FMG	-			100	-	-	100	(100)	-100.0%	-
Provincial Government:		687	455	455	320	320	455	(135)	-29.7%	320
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)	-	687	455	455	320	320	455	(135)	-29.7%	320
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	441 985	405 898	461 924	47 392	324 653	461 924	(137 271)	-29.7%	324 653
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	1 746 890	1 797 187	1 856 358	311 040	1 975 668	1 856 358	119 310	6.4%	1 975 668

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 303 809	1 389 880	1 393 025	331 071	1 354 985	1 393 025	(38 040)	-2.7%	1 354 985
Local Government Equitable Share	–	1 072 159	1 150 861	1 150 861	67 244	862 590	1 150 861	(288 271)	-25.0%	862 590
Finance Management	–	1 700	1 800	1 700	307	1 156	1 700	(544)	-32.0%	1 156
EPWP	–	2 196	1 572	1 572	–	2 075	1 572	503	32.0%	2 075
Public Transport Network	–	208 193	215 873	218 873	262 628	482 097	218 873	263 224	120.3%	482 097
MIG		14 560	13 781	13 781	892	3 956	13 781	(9 825)	-71.3%	3 956
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 000	5 200	5 200	–	3 111	5 200	(2 089)	-40.2%	3 111
LGSETA		–	793	1 038	–	–	1 038	(1 038)	-100.0%	–
Provincial Government:		1 097	1 409	1 409	119	897	1 409	(512)	-36.3%	897
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other RECE	–	1 097	1 409	1 409	119	897	1 409	(512)	-36.3%	897
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 304 905	1 391 289	1 394 434	331 190	1 355 882	1 394 434	(38 552)	-2.8%	1 355 882
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		441 297	405 443	461 469	43 528	292 749	461 469	(168 720)	-36.6%	292 749
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	257 171	261 830	316 580	43 528	228 415	316 580	(88 165)	-27.8%	228 415
Public Transport Network	–	49 410	38 890	35 890	–	18 490	35 890	(17 400)	-48.5%	18 490
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	–	5 057	12 500	16 676	–	5 735	16 676	(10 942)	-65.6%	5 735
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	44 660	22 223	22 223	–	11 050	22 223	(11 173)	-50.3%	11 050
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	85 000	70 000	70 000	–	29 059	70 000	(40 941)	-58.5%	29 059
FMG	–	–	100	–	–	100	–	(100)	-100.0%	–
Provincial Government:		687	455	455	320	320	455	(135)	-29.7%	320
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_Re	–	687	455	455	320	320	455	(135)	-29.7%	320
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		441 985	405 898	461 924	43 848	293 069	461 924	(168 855)	-36.6%	293 069
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 746 890	1 797 187	1 856 358	375 038	1 648 951	1 856 358	(207 407)	-11.2%	1 648 951

References

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						%
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share						-
Finance Management						-
EPWP						-
Public Transport Network						-
MIG						-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management						-
#REF!						-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other RECEIPTS						-
#REF!						-
#REF!						-
#REF!						-
#REF!						-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						-
FMG						-
#REF!						-
#REF!						-
#REF!						-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-
#REF!						-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]						-
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	-

References

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands		1	A	B	C				D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 977	67 320	66 885	4 907	59 913	66 885	(5 972)	-9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		727	890	890	119	1 141	890	251	28%
Medical Aid Contributions		585	813	920	97	1 709	920	790	86%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		4 750	3 888	3 920	348	4 185	3 920	265	7%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2 247	1 877	3 173	270	2 990	3 173	(182)	-6%
Sub Total - Councillors		65 285	74 787	74 787	5 742	69 940	74 787	(4 948)	-6%
% increase	4		14.6%		14.6%				14.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality		3							
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 246	19 228	15 276	745	7 606	15 276	(7 670)	-50%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1	254	246	29	275	246	29	12%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	50	90	19	143	90	53	58%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	156	168	2 271	15 867	168	15 699	9368%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	181	192	3	127	192	(65)	-34%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	66	32	82	94	32	62	195%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 248	20 035	16 004	3 149	24 112	16 004	8 108	51%
% increase	4		791.4%		612.0%				791.4%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		519 206	630 513	627 344	45 711	545 293	627 344	(82 051)	-13%
Pension and UIF Contributions		98 889	123 602	120 138	8 659	102 756	120 138	(17 382)	-14%
Medical Aid Contributions		51 805	51 250	53 042	4 701	54 698	53 042	1 656	3%
Overtime		42 025	41 201	56 870	4 357	50 622	56 870	(6 247)	-11%
Performance Bonus		39 884	41 530	41 496	5 358	38 323	41 496	(3 174)	-8%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27 783	27 805	27 779	167	12 613	27 739	(14 926)	-54%
Cellphone Allowance		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 641	3 188	3 191	229	4 610	3 191	1 419	44%
Other benefits and allowances		21 402	18 618	24 309	2 130	21 159	24 309	(3 150)	-13%
Payments in lieu of leave		1 440	4 156	4 710	751	4 059	4 710	(650)	-14%
Long service awards		4 490	5 401	6 280	554	7 121	6 280	842	13%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2	9 522	18 481	18 481	9 308	18 481	(9 173)	-50%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	26	366	-	122	366	(244)	-67%
Acting and post related allowance		19 021	11 696	13 136	1 269	16 064	13 136	2 928	22%
In kind benefits		2 686	8 481	8 481	-	-	8 481	(8 481)	-100%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		840 823	985 947	1 005 583	83 194	866 949	1 005 583	(138 634)	-14%
% increase	4		17.3%		19.6%				17.3%
Total Parent Municipality		908 355	1 080 770	1 096 374	92 085	961 000	1 096 374	(135 374)	-12%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Board Fees								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
Entertainment								-	-
Scarcity								-	-
Acting and post related allowance								-	-
In kind benefits								-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
Entertainment								-	-
Scarcity								-	-
Acting and post related allowance								-	-
In kind benefits								-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
Entertainment								-	-
Scarcity								-	-
Acting and post related allowance								-	-
In kind benefits								-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Total Municipal Entities									
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		908 355	1 080 770	1 096 374	92 085	961 000	1 096 374	(135 374)	-12%
% increase	4		19.0%		20.7%				19.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		843 070	1 005 982	1 021 587	86 344	891 060	1 021 587	(130 527)	-13%
TOTAL		1 751 425	2 085 954	2 120 961	182 429	2 182 060	2 120 961	(160 531)	-7%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s.57 of the Systems Act

4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget				
R thousands	1																
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates		(144 796)	(114 725)	(123 968)	(133 507)	(135 078)	(127 636)	(142 145)	(116 515)	(127 344)	(147 296)	(112 666)	1 935 410	509 735	522 857	536 595	
Service charges - Electricity revenue		(116 124)	(121 976)	(130 438)	(101 159)	(89 876)	(92 117)	(98 295)	(82 484)	(105 869)	(95 893)	(103 081)	4 315 643	3 178 333	3 335 799	3 496 196	
Service charges - Water revenue		(24 370)	(27 503)	(22 924)	(28 223)	(28 017)	(22 945)	(24 435)	(26 904)	(40 990)	(26 264)	(22 840)	826 190	530 774	554 086	577 940	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		(10 186)	(10 437)	(9 393)	(11 742)	(10 559)	(9 880)	(10 772)	(9 615)	(10 629)	(9 545)	(10 333)	503 507	390 417	407 346	424 668	
Service charges - Waste Management		(9 228)	(9 080)	(8 239)	(9 892)	(9 248)	(8 533)	(8 914)	(7 964)	(9 203)	(7 874)	(8 931)	253 833	156 728	163 737	171 076	
Rental of facilities and equipment		958	874	920	892	890	1 083	965	802	15 370	1 099	1 088	(10 286)	14 656	15 347	16 061	
Interest earned - external investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41 725	41 725	—	—	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		200	361	62	335	101	194	367	114	294	9 534	10 279	(11 783)	10 057	10 529	11 023	
Licences and permits		—	2	13	15	—	—	1	9	31	—	—	1	12 590	12 662	13 247	13 861
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	113 386	113 386	118 034	122 900
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 318 439	1 318 439	1 413 805	1 504 007
Other revenue		4 500	4 368	3 052	3 480	4 089	3 596	5 214	3 900	14 885	3 927	6 808	(16 861)	40 958	43 355	47 646	
Cash Receipts by Source		(300 005)	(278 989)	(291 834)	(280 694)	(268 587)	(257 321)	(278 979)	(239 458)	(278 825)	(273 411)	(240 763)	9 250 355	6 317 871	6 598 143	6 921 973	
Other Cash Flows by Source													—				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(8 699)	—	2 500	—	—	5 000	—	—	3 080	—	—	404 017	405 898	417 295	434 129	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(308 703)	(278 989)	(289 334)	(280 694)	(268 587)	(252 321)	(278 979)	(239 458)	(275 745)	(273 411)	(240 763)	9 654 372	6 723 769	7 015 438	7 356 102	
Cash Payments by Type													—				
Employee related costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 016 667	1 016 667	1 062 890	1 109 386	
Remuneration of councillors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	74 787	74 787	78 228	81 748	
Finance charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59 917	59 917	63 134	66 425	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 392 670	3 392 670	3 556 745	3 724 636	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66 905	66 905	69 855	72 998	
Contracted services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 936 014	1 936 014	1 986 198	2 042 847	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 177	24 177	25 289	26 427	
Other expenditure		(107)	(109)	(106)	(107)	(113)	(113)	(115)	(162)	(142)	(122)	(139)	358 645	357 310	373 678	392 563	
Cash Payments by Type		(107)	(109)	(106)	(107)	(113)	(113)	(115)	(162)	(142)	(122)	(139)	6 929 783	6 928 448	7 216 017	7 517 029	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	735 622	735 622	(712 336)	(724 013)	
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Payments by Type		(107)	(109)	(106)	(107)	(113)	(113)	(115)	(162)	(142)	(122)	(139)	7 665 405	7 664 070	6 503 681	6 793 016	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(308 597)	(278 880)	(289 228)	(280 587)	(268 474)	(252 208)	(278 864)	(239 296)	(275 603)	(273 289)	(240 624)	1 988 967	(940 301)	511 757	563 087	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		—	(308 597)	(587 477)	(876 705)	(1 157 292)	(1 425 766)	(1 677 974)	(1 956 838)	(2 196 135)	(2 471 737)	(2 745 026)	(2 985 650)	—	(940 301)	(428 543)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(308 597)	(587 477)	(876 705)	(1 157 292)	(1 425 766)	(1 677 974)	(1 956 838)	(2 196 135)	(2 471 737)	(2 745 026)	(2 985 650)	(996 682)	(940 301)	(428 543)	134 543	

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		2 054 300	3 963 727	3 033 727	215 911	2 196 607	3 033 727	(837 120)	-28%	2 196 607
Service charges - Water		462 970	653 909	623 909	44 941	553 791	623 909	(70 118)	-11%	553 791
Service charges - Waste Water Management		206 892	188 042	188 042	18 473	223 942	188 042	35 900	19%	223 942
Service charges - Waste management		176 930	190 415	190 415	16 129	193 520	190 415	3 105	2%	193 520
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 161	31 658	31 858	7 643	60 485	31 858	28 626	90%	60 485
Agency services		138 719	113 426	121 426	16 232	143 450	121 426	22 024	18%	143 450
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		673 321	351 272	461 272	46 725	597 337	461 272	136 065	29%	597 337
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		53 638	36 980	36 980	4 326	45 582	36 980	8 601	23%	45 582
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		11 720	14 622	14 565	1 196	26 138	14 565	11 573	79%	26 138
Licence and permits		14 463	12 662	12 662	13	85	12 662	(12 577)	-99%	85
Operational Revenue		23 995	19 272	19 272	1 347	6 349	19 272	(12 923)	-67%	6 349
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		521 602	590 738	590 738	47 232	566 378	590 738	(24 360)	-4%	566 378
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15 927	10 057	10 057	565	31 706	10 057	21 649	215%	31 706
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 619 619	1 393 874	1 655 019	263 649	1 651 015	1 655 019	(4 004)	0%	1 651 015
Interest		-	200 000	150 000	7 392	71 509	150 000	(78 491)	-52%	71 509
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		2 154	7 184	3 184	117	1 584	3 184	(1 600)	-50%	1 584
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 000 411	7 777 839	7 143 127	691 892	6 369 477	7 143 127	(773 650)	-11%	6 369 477
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		843 070	1 005 982	1 021 587	86 344	891 060	1 021 587	(130 527)	-13%	891 060
Remuneration of councillors		65 285	74 787	74 787	5 742	69 940	74 787	(4 848)	-6%	69 940
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 844 264	2 950 148	2 297 139	156 327	1 821 525	2 297 139	(475 614)	-21%	1 821 525
Inventory consumed		574 518	671 401	634 957	49 037	527 941	634 957	(107 016)	-17%	527 941
Debt impairment		1 056 993	849 157	849 157	70 763	849 157	849 157	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		339 691	479 697	479 697	30 909	370 908	479 697	(108 789)	-23%	370 908
Interest		79 047	59 917	59 917	10 825	23 870	59 917	(36 047)	-60%	23 870
Contracted services		805 592	903 592	1 159 285	315 154	976 239	1 159 285	(183 046)	-16%	976 239
Transfers and subsidies		587	24 177	24 177	9	582	24 177	(23 595)	-98%	582
Irrecoverable debts written off		225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		875 657	310 897	341 297	38 623	312 719	341 297	(28 578)	-8%	312 719
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6 484 929	7 329 756	6 942 001	763 733	5 843 941	6 942 001	(1 098 060)	-16%	4 994 784
Surplus/(Deficit)		(484 518)	448 084	201 127	(71 840)	525 536	201 127	324 409	161%	1 374 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		344 908	403 313	416 898	47 392	324 653	416 898	(92 245)	-22%	324 653
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(139 610)	851 397	618 025	(24 448)	850 189	618 025	232 165	38%	1 699 346
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(139 610)	851 397	618 025	(24 448)	850 189	618 025	232 165	38%	1 699 346

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Service charges		222 258	292 587	292 587			292 587	(292 587)	-100%	
Investment revenue		35 912	4 745	4 745			4 745	(4 745)	-100%	
Total Operating Revenue	1	258 170	297 332	297 332	-	-	297 332	(297 332)	-100%	
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Depreciation and amortisation		33 214	43 081	43 081			43 081	(43 081)	-100%	
Contracted services		115 397	140 650	140 650			140 650	(140 650)	-100%	
Other expenditure		54 464	18 379	18 379			18 379	(18 379)	-100%	
#REF!								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	203 075	202 110	202 110	-	-	202 110	(202 110)	-100%	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		55 095	95 221	95 221	-	-	95 221	(499 442)	-525%	
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	28 436	53 306	54 655	718	718	54 655	53 937	98.7%	0%
August	28 436	53 306	54 655	56 815	57 533	109 310	51 777	47.4%	9%
September	28 436	53 306	54 655	23 759	81 291	163 965	82 673	50.4%	13%
October	28 436	53 306	54 655	28 765	110 056	218 620	108 564	49.7%	17%
November	28 436	53 306	54 655	31 658	141 715	273 275	131 560	48.1%	22%
December	28 436	53 306	54 655	30 625	172 340	327 930	155 590	47.4%	27%
January	28 436	53 306	54 655	6 134	178 474	382 585	204 111	53.4%	28%
February	28 436	53 306	54 655	9 546	188 020	437 240	249 220	57.0%	29%
March	28 436	53 306	54 655	68 509	256 528	491 895	235 366	47.8%	40%
April	28 436	53 306	54 655	6 978	263 507	546 550	283 043	51.8%	0
May	28 436	53 306	54 655	23 883	287 389	601 204	313 815	52.2%	0
June	28 436	53 306	54 655	49 389	336 779	655 859	319 081	48.7%	0
Total Capital expenditure	341 232	639 671	655 859	336 779					

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June										
Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Full Year Forecast			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class Sub-classes										
Infrastructure										
Road Infrastructure	341 768	273 812	255 823	37 347	174 117	204 823	81 716	31.9%	271 952	
Roads	81 418	38 519	39 718	1 329	30 912	39 718	8 807	22.2%	38 518	
Road Structures	67 733	13 000	4 294	1 329	18 029	4 294	(13 734)	-31.8%	13 000	
Road Furniture	13 431	11 158	18 728	—	6 714	18 728	12 014	64.2%	11 158	
Capitols	254	14 440	16 696	—	6 169	16 696	10 527	63.0%	14 440	
Storm Water Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Drainage Collection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Storm Water Conveyance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attenuation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electrical Infrastructure	1 501	24 319	24 319	5 653	6 684	24 319	17 036	72.5%	24 319	
Power Plants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Switching Station	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
HV Transmission Conductors	648	1 616	2 619	—	—	2 619	2 619	100.0%	1 616	
MV Substations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Switching Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
MV Networks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
LV Networks	—	1 204	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	853	21 500	21 500	5 653	6 684	21 500	14 196	68.9%	21 500	
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 225	78 148	52 488	4 596	18 806	52 488	33 692	64.2%	78 148	
Drinking Water	—	194	194	—	—	194	194	100.0%	194	
Reservoirs	—	194	234	—	—	234	234	100.0%	194	
Pump Stations	—	30 000	5 000	—	3 044	5 000	1 196	38.1%	30 000	
Water Treatment Works	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk Mains	—	2 910	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 910	
Distribution Ponds	11 225	44 850	47 000	4 596	15 762	47 060	31 298	66.5%	44 850	
PRV Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sewer Infrastructure	147 625	130 936	137 367	25 660	117 716	137 367	19 692	14.3%	130 936	
Pumping Station	10 986	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Retention	38 481	125 436	130 936	25 614	112 043	130 867	18 624	14.4%	125 436	
Waste Water Treatment Works	14 592	5 500	6 500	(14)	5 672	6 500	628	12.7%	5 500	
Outfall Sewers	43 254	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Toilet Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Landfill Sites	—	1 940	1 940	—	—	1 940	1 940	100.0%	—	
Waste Transfer Stations	—	1 940	1 940	—	—	1 940	1 940	100.0%	—	
Waste Processing Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Drop-off Points	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waste Separation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Electric Generation Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Coastal Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sand Pumps	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Piers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revetments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Photovoltaics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Data Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Core Layers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Distribution Layers	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Community Assets	7 885	14 365	8 890	2 080	8 267	8 890	613	63%	14 365	
Community Facilities	176	—	405	—	549	405	(20)	#31/3	405	
Halls	176	445	97	—	214	97	97	100.0%	97	
Centres	—	—	97	—	—	97	—	—	—	
Catches	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Clinic/Care Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Trading Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Mosques	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Galleries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Theatres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Crematoria/Incinerators	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Police	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fire Stations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public Open Space	388	388	375	388	13	34.3%	388	—	—	
Nature Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public Abattoir Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Markets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Airports	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Taxi/Ride-hailing Terminals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capitol Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 705	13 365	8 895	2 080	7 618	8 895	7 395	9.3%	13 365	
Indoor Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Outdoor Facilities	7 705	13 365	8 895	2 080	7 618	8 895	777	9.3%	13 365	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Heritage Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Museums	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Historic Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Works of Art	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Conservation Areas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other Heritage	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Investment properties	—	1 455	1 455	—	—	1 455	1 455	100.0%	1 455	
Revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-revenue Generating	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Improved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unimproved Property	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other assets	17 878	39 355	32 750	—	18 692	31 955	21 333	66.8%	39 355	
Operational Buildings	17 878	30 550	32 750	—	10 602	31 950	21 348	66.8%	30 550	
Municipal Offices	881	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Pay/Enquiry Points	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Building/Plan Offices	—	14 560	4 750	—	—	3 950	3 950	100.0%	14 560	
Workshops	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Yards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Stores	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Training Centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Manufacturing Plant	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Depots	16 997	5 000	18 000	—	10 602	18 000	7 398	41.1%	5 000	
Capital Spares	—	11 000	10 000	—	—	10 000	10 000	100.0%	11 000	
Housing	—	5	5	—	—	5	5	100.0%	5	
Staff Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Social Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Capital Spares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Intangible Assets	—	8 129	8 425	—	8 425	8 425	8 425	100.0%	8 129	
Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Licences and Rights	—	8 129	8 435	—	—	8 435	8 435	100.0%	8 129	
Water Rights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Effluent Licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Soil Watch Licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Computer Software and Applications	—	369	675	—	—	675	675	100.0%	369	
Load Settlement Software Applications	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unspecified	—	7 760	7 760	—	—	7 760	7 760	100.0%	7 760	
Computer Equipment	4 595	43 859	44 809	945	39 730	44 809	6 059	13.5%	43 859	
Computer Equipment	4 595	43 059	44 809	945	38 750	44 809	6 059	13.5%	43 059	
Furniture and Office Equipment	489	4 713	5 384	—	251	5 459	5 			

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		17 712	47 436	23 606	(484)	1 068	23 606	22 538	95.5%
Roads Infrastructure		10 880	29 215	5 385	(484)	(211)	5 385	5 596	103.9%
Roads		10 880	29 215	5 385	(484)	(211)	5 385	5 596	103.9%
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 832	18 221	18 221	-	1 279	18 221	16 942	93.0%
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3 593	7 069	7 069	-	930	7 069	6 139	86.8%
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 239	9 815	9 815	-	349	9 815	9 466	96.4%
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 337	1 337	-	-	1 337	1 337	100.0%
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recirculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Olfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

	-	340	340	-	-	340	340	100.0%	340
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	340	340	-	-	340	340	100.0%	340
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	340	340	-	-	340	340	100.0%	340
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets									
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	-	-	16	-	-	16	16	100.0%	-
Improved Property	-	-	16	-	-	16	16	100.0%	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	16	-	-	16	16	100.0%	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets									
Operational Buildings	-	970	8 970	-	-	8 970	8 970	100.0%	970
Municipal Offices	-	970	8 970	-	-	8 970	8 970	100.0%	970
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	970	970	-	-	970	970	100.0%	970
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	8 000	-	-	8 000	8 000	100.0%	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

<u>Land</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Living resources</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	17 712	48 746	32 932	(484)	1 068	32 932	31 864	96.8%	48 746

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C

	check balance	2	-	-	-	-	-	302 892 752
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------------

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 291	191 112	221 485	6 821	86 975	221 485	134 511	60.7%	191 112
Roads Infrastructure		25	10 479	19 979	3 306	12 386	19 979	7 593	38.0%	10 479
Roads		25	10 479	19 979	3 306	12 386	19 979	7 593	38.0%	10 479
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	166	166	—	3	166	163	98.3%	166
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	166	166	—	3	166	163	98.3%	166
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 991	164 821	186 750	3 515	52 597	186 750	134 153	71.8%	164 821
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		9 225	9 021	7 021	—	5 822	7 021	1 199	17.1%	9 021
Pump Stations		—	17 694	17 694	—	—	17 694	17 694	100.0%	17 694
Water Treatment Works		—	102 867	102 867	—	—	102 867	102 867	100.0%	102 867
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		4 767	35 239	59 169	3 515	46 775	59 169	12 394	20.9%	35 239
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		70	8 779	8 774	—	21 989	8 774	(13 215)	-150.6%	8 779
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		70	3 577	3 572	—	21 989	3 572	(18 417)	-515.6%	3 577
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	5 202	5 202	—	—	5 202	5 202	100.0%	5 202
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 205	6 386	5 386	—	—	5 386	5 386	100.0%	6 386
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		1 205	6 386	5 386	—	—	5 386	5 386	100.0%	6 386
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	480	430	—	—	430	430	100.0%	480
Data Centres		—	350	300	—	—	300	300	100.0%	350

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

<i>Core Layers</i>	-	130	130	-	-	130	130	100.0%	130
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

	24	6 634	6 084	231	1 633	6 084	4 451	73.2%	6 634
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	-	1 903	1 403	124	528	1 403	874	62.3%	1 903
Halls	-	870	370	-	-	370	370	100.0%	870
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	603	603	-	248	603	355	58.8%	603
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	109	109	-	-	109	109	100.0%	109
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	321	321	124	280	321	40	12.6%	321
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	24	4 731	4 681	107	1 105	4 681	3 577	76.4%	4 731
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	4 431	4 181	107	1 105	4 181	3 077	73.6%	4 431
Capital Spares	24	300	500	-	-	500	500	100.0%	300
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	28	810	1 010	-	340	1 010	670	66.3%	810
Revenue Generating	28	810	1 010	-	340	1 010	670	66.3%	810
Improved Property	28	810	1 010	-	340	1 010	670	66.3%	810
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 464	22 332	18 332	1 905	5 993	18 332	12 339	67.3%	22 332
Operational Buildings	498	21 332	17 332	1 796	5 529	17 332	11 803	68.1%	21 332
Municipal Offices	383	15 611	14 111	1 796	5 475	14 111	8 636	61.2%	15 611
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	116	221	221	-	54	221	167	75.6%	221
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	5 500	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	100.0%	5 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 966	1 000	1 000	109	464	1 000	536	53.6%	1 000
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	1 966	1 000	1 000	109	464	1 000	536	53.6%	1 000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

| *Unspecified* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Computer Equipment	7 032	6 000	6 000	–	5 302	6 000	698	11.6%	6 000	
Computer Equipment	7 032	6 000	6 000	–	5 302	6 000	698	11.6%	6 000	
Furniture and Office Equipment	30	31 485	11 907	–	6 289	11 907	5 618	47.2%	31 485	
Furniture and Office Equipment	30	31 485	11 907	–	6 289	11 907	5 618	47.2%	31 485	
Machinery and Equipment	1 249	12 158	7 158	221	320	7 158	6 838	95.5%	12 158	
Machinery and Equipment	1 249	12 158	7 158	221	320	7 158	6 838	95.5%	12 158	
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Living resources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Mature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Immature	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	26 118	270 531	271 977	9 178	106 851	271 977	165 126	60.7%	270 531

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
Infrastructure		272 169	307 285	307 285	24 778	297 341	307 285	9 945	3.2%
Roads Infrastructure		174 421	111 473	111 473	5 166	61 989	111 473	49 483	44.4%
Roads		174 421	111 473	111 473	5 166	61 989	111 473	49 483	44.4%
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		37 311	53 239	53 239	8 076	96 916	53 239	(43 677)	-82.0%
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		37 311	53 239	53 239	8 076	96 916	53 239	(43 677)	-82.0%
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		32 513	79 493	79 493	3 512	42 147	79 493	37 346	47.0%
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	26 498	26 498	632	7 583	26 498	18 914	71.4%
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	26 498	26 498	0	0	26 498	26 498	100.0%
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		32 513	26 498	26 498	2 880	34 564	26 498	(8 066)	-30.4%
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 924	43 081	43 081	–	–	43 081	43 081	100.0%
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refilication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	43 081	43 081	–	–	43 081	43 081	100.0%
Ouffall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		27 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	20 000	20 000	8 024	96 289	20 000	(76 289)	-381.4%
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	20 000	20 000	8 024	96 289	20 000	(76 289)	-381.4%
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	7 231	5 298	5 298	561	6 734	5 298	(1 436)	-27.1%
Revenue Generating	7 231	5 298	5 298	561	6 734	5 298	(1 436)	-27.1%
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	7 231	5 298	5 298	561	6 734	5 298	(1 436)	-27.1%
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	40 872	36 000	36 000	3 844	46 122	36 000	(10 122)	-28.1%
Operational Buildings	40 872	36 000	36 000	3 844	46 122	36 000	(10 122)	-28.1%
Municipal Offices	40 872	36 000	36 000	3 844	46 122	36 000	(10 122)	-28.1%
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	25	25	1	17	25	8	30.8%	25	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	23	25	25	1	17	25	8	30.8%	25
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	23	25	25	1	17	25	8	30.8%	25
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	4 682	4 682	99	1 190	4 682	3 491	74.6%	4 682
Computer Equipment	-	4 682	4 682	99	1 190	4 682	3 491	74.6%	4 682
Furniture and Office Equipment	5 331	149 063	149 063	674	8 083	149 063	140 980	94.6%	149 063
Furniture and Office Equipment	5 331	149 063	149 063	674	8 083	149 063	140 980	94.6%	149 063
Machinery and Equipment	13 975	5 730	5 730	167	1 998	5 730	3 732	65.1%	5 730
Machinery and Equipment	13 975	5 730	5 730	167	1 998	5 730	3 732	65.1%	5 730
Transport Assets	90	14 695	14 695	785	9 422	14 695	5 273	35.9%	14 695
Transport Assets	90	14 695	14 695	785	9 422	14 695	5 273	35.9%	14 695
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	339 691	522 778	522 778	30 909	370 908	522 778	151 870	29.1%
									522 778

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		43 881	141 142	187 345	9 281	101 384	187 345	85 961	45.9%	141 142
Roads Infrastructure		3 774	5 000	5 000	—	158	5 000	4 842	96.8%	5 000
Roads		3 774	5 000	5 000	—	158	5 000	4 842	96.8%	5 000
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		363	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		363	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		26 659	29 638	28 386	—	11 050	28 386	17 336	61.1%	29 638
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		27 382	22 223	20 971	—	11 050	20 971	9 921	47.3%	22 223
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		(724)	2 351	2 351	—	—	2 351	2 351	100.0%	2 351
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	5 065	5 065	—	—	5 065	5 065	100.0%	5 065
Water Supply Infrastructure		10 742	77 504	76 809	3 431	45 425	76 809	31 384	40.9%	77 504
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	15 744	2 724	—	—	2 724	2 724	100.0%	15 744
Bulk Mains		6 382	—	1 020	246	2 256	1 020	(1 236)	-121.2%	—
Distribution		4 360	51 000	62 306	3 185	43 169	62 306	19 136	30.7%	51 000
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	10 760	10 760	—	—	10 760	10 760	100.0%	10 760
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 344	29 000	77 149	5 849	44 750	77 149	32 399	42.0%	29 000
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recirculation		2 344	29 000	77 149	5 849	44 750	77 149	32 399	42.0%	29 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Olfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

	450	6 134	6 134	-	425	6 134	5 709	93.1%	6 134
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	450	6 134	6 134	-	425	6 134	5 709	93.1%	6 134
Halls	-	2 716	2 716	-	425	2 716	2 291	84.3%	2 716
Centres	-	970	970	-	-	970	970	100.0%	970
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	450	2 448	2 448	-	-	2 448	2 448	100.0%	2 448
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets									
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating	-	1 455	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	1 455
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	1 455	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	1 455
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	1 455	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	1 455
Other assets	191	437	437	-	-	437	437	100.0%	437
Operational Buildings	-	243	243	-	-	243	243	100.0%	243
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	146	146	-	-	146	146	100.0%	146
Building Plan Offices	-	97	97	-	-	97	97	100.0%	97
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	191	194	194	-	-	194	194	100.0%	194
Staff Housing	191	194	194	-	-	194	194	100.0%	194
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Machinery and Equipment	-	2 183	2 183	-	-	2 183	2 183	100.0%	2 183
Machinery and Equipment	-	2 183	2 183	-	-	2 183	2 183	100.0%	2 183

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Transport Assets	-	155	155	-	22	97	75	77.1%	155	
Transport Assets	-	155	155	-	22	97	75	77.1%	155	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	44 522	151 505	198 254	9 281	101 831	198 195	96 364	48.6%	151 505

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

Chart C1 2024/25 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	28 436	53 306	54 655	54 655
Aug	28 436	53 306	54 655	53 315
Sep	28 436	53 306	54 655	29 769
Oct	28 436	53 306	54 655	28 765
Nov	28 436	53 306	54 655	31 658
Dec	28 436	53 306	54 655	30 625
Jan	28 436	53 306	54 655	6 134
Feb	28 436	53 306	54 655	9 546
Mar	28 436	53 306	54 655	69 509
Apr	28 436	53 306	54 655	6 978
May	28 436	53 306	54 655	23 883
Jun	28 436	53 306	54 655	49 389

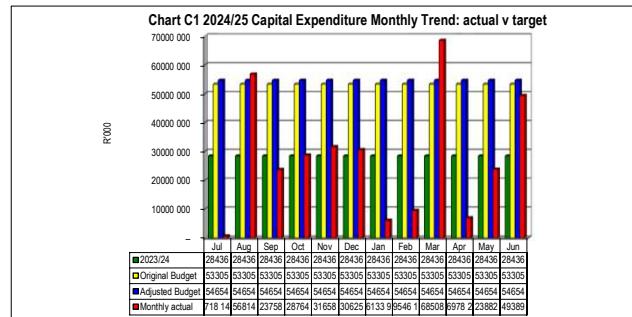


Chart C2 2024/25 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target		
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	718	54 655
Aug	57 533	163 110
Sep	81 291	163 995
Oct	110 056	218 639
Nov	141 715	273 275
Dec	172 340	327 930
Jan	178 474	382 595
Feb	188 020	437 240
Mar	256 528	491 895
Apr	263 507	546 550
May	287 389	601 204
Jun	336 779	655 869

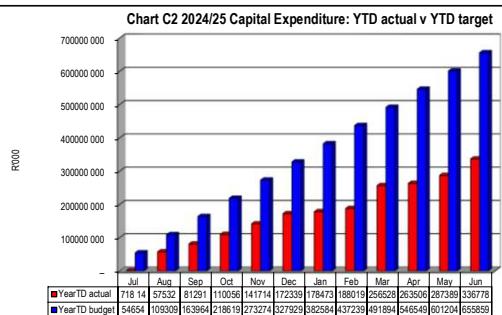
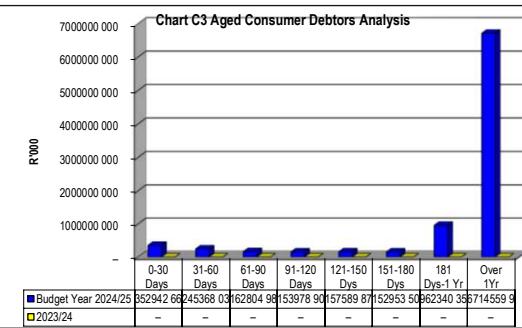


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis								
0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
Budget Year 2024/25	352 943	245 368	162 805	153 979	157 590	152 954	962 340	6 714 560
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	134 293	138 446
Commercial	887 187	605 347
Households	6 777 629	6 985 246
Other	1 136 353	1 171 498

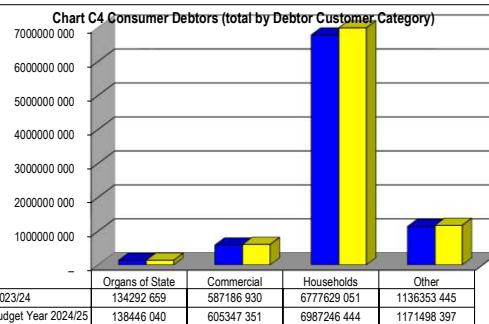
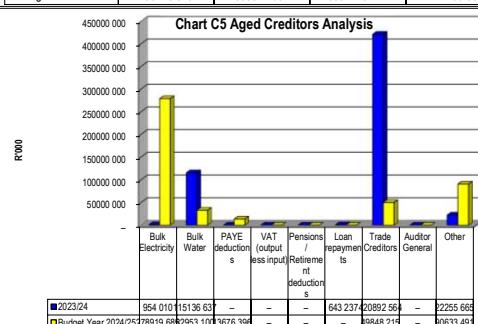


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis									
	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deduction	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2023/24	954 010	115 137	—	—	—	643	420 893	—	22 256
Budget Year 2024/25	78919 68	2953 100	3676 394	—	—	49 848	—	90 633	—



AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY -30 JUNE 2025

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
OEM : Mayor	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	001	C0006-45/IA06282/F0002/X044/R0333/001/001:OEM	Equipment(Sound System, Video Camera, Drone)	194 000	179 000	15 000	7.73	CRR
OEM : Monitoring And Evaluation	8500 - Intangible Assets [Assets - Non-current Assets]	008	C0003-13/IA04429/F0002/X044/R0332/001/008:OEM	Monitoring Data System	194 000	-	194 000	100.00	CRR

TOTAL: EXECUTIVE MAYOR

388 000 179 000 209 000

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
OMM : Municipal Manager	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	010	C0353-1/IA06253/F0002/X045/R0332/001/010:OMM	Upgrading of Switchboard	145 500	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
OMM : Internal Auditing	8500 - Intangible Assets [Assets - Non-current Assets]	011	C0086-5/IA04957/F0002/X081/R0332/001/011:OMM	Audit software: Licence fees	174 600	-	174 600	100.00	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0039-17/IA01952/F0002/X045/R3532/001/017:OMM	Erection of Pavement- Rankelenyane RCC	970 000	-	970 000	100.00	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0057-12/IA01952/F0002/X045/R0333/001/017:OMM	Erection of boreholes	234 000	-	234 000	100.00	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0039-18/IA01952/F0002/X045/R3549/001/017:OMM	Erection of Pavement- Ikageng RCC	105 500	-	105 500	100.00	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0039-19/IA01952/F0002/X045/R3531/001/017:OMM	Erection of Pavement- Lethabong RCC	97 000	81 320	15 680	16.16	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0225-8/IA01952/F0002/X045/R3511/001/017:OMM	Erection of Carpets- Phatsima RCC	97 000	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0347-1/IA00032/F0002/X045/R3528/001/017:OMM	Installation of Garage Doors- Monakato RCC	97 000	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0006-51/IA06282/F0002/X045/R0333/001/017:OMM	Office Equipment- Water Dispensers	58 200	-	58 200	100.00	CRR
OMM : Regional Community Centres	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	017	C0006-70/IA06282/F0002/X045/R0333/001/017:OMM	Machinery- Industrial Cleaning Equipment	58 200	-	58 200	100.00	CRR
OMM : Project Management Unit	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	018	C0038-1/IA00132/F0794/X045/R0333/001/018:OMM	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Tow	-	603 658	(603 658)	NDPG	
OMM : Project Management Unit	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	018	C0038-1/IA01952/F0794/X099/R3535/001/018:OMM	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Tow	10 426 242	5 131 074	5 295 168	50.79	NDPG
OMM : Project Management Unit	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	018	C0038-2/IA01952/F0794/X099/R3535/001/018:OMM	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Tow	4 330 000	-	4 330 000	100.00	NDPG
OMM : Project Management Unit	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	018	C0003-30/IA06173/F0791/X099/R0333/001/018:OMM	Computer Equipment- Projector and Drone Camera	75 000	13 850	61 150	81.53	MIG
OMM : Project Management Unit	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	018	C0004-21/IA06233/F0791/X099/R0332/001/018:OMM	Furniture and Equipment	445 500	-	445 500	100.00	MIG
OMM : Project Management Unit	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	018	C0003-10/IA06193/F0791/X099/R0332/001/018:OMM	Computer Equipment	700 000	-	700 000	100.00	MIG
OMM : Project Management Unit	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	018	C0006-70/IA06282/F0791/X099/R0333/001/018:OMM	Office Machinery- Shredder Machine	100 000	-	100 000	100.00	MIG

TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

18 113 742 5 829 902 12 283 840

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCS : Information Technology	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	015	C0003-6/IA06173/F0002/X052/R0332/001/015:DCS	Computer Equipment/laptops and computers	3 560 000	3 505 485	54 515	1.53	CRR
DCS : Information Technology	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	015	C0003-6/IA06282/F0002/X052/R0333/001/015:DCS	Servers of IT Infrastructure	2 425 000	344 000	2 081 000	85.81	CRR
DCS : Information Technology	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	015	C0003-6/IA06313/F0002/X052/R0333/001/015:DCS	Finance Lease Asset Acquisition	36 860 000	34 886 464	1 973 536	5.35	CRR

TOTAL: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

42 845 000 38 735 949 4 109 051

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
BTO : Billing	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	076	C0006-7/IA06282/F0002/X049/R0333/001/076:BT0	Computer Server	970 000	-	970 000	100.00	CRR
BTO : Financial Control	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	080	C0003-25/IA06193/F9412/X049/R0333/001/080:BT0	Laptops FMG	100 000	-	100 000	100.00	FMG
BTO : Supply Chain Management	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	085	C0003-26/IA06173/F0002/X049/R0332/001/085:BT0	Projector	9 700	-	9 700	100.00	CRR
BTO : Supply Chain Management	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	085	C0004-60/IA06262/F0002/X049/R0333/001/085:BT0	Office Furniture - Centralized	2 240 000	-	2 240 000	100.00	CRR
BTO : Supply Chain Management	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	085	C0308-1/IA00092/F0002/X049/R0332/001/085:BT0	Stores	8 000 000	-	8 000 000	100.00	CRR
BTO : Supply Chain Management	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	085	C0006-62/IA06282/F0002/X049/R0333/001/085:BT0	Cameras	97 000	-	97 000	100.00	CRR

TOTAL: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

11 416 700 - 11 416 700

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

DPS : Director Public Safety	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	100	C0006-66/IA06173/F0002/X110/R0332/001/100:DPS	Standby Generator	1 455 000	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Emergency & Disaster Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	115	C0004-57/IA06233/F0002/X109/R0332/001/115:DPS	Upgrading of emergency communication system	126 100	-	126 100	100.00	CRR
DPS : Emergency & Disaster Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	115	C0007-13/IA01327/F0002/X109/R0332/001/115:DPS	Fire engine	3 880 000	-	3 880 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Emergency & Disaster Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	115	C0060-2/IA06413/F0002/X109/R0332/001/115:DPS	Watertower at Marikana	194 000	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Traffic Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	130	C0006-33/IA06282/F0002/X153/R0333/001/130:DPS	Speed and red light permanent camera	126 100	-	126 100	100.00	CRR
DPS : Traffic Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	130	C0006-37/IA00052/F0002/X153/R0332/001/130:DPS	Radios	135 800	-	135 800	100.00	CRR
DPS : Traffic Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	130	C0007-10/IA01327/F0002/X153/R3554/001/130:DPS	Bakkie with canopy for warrants and patrol vehicles	1 455 000	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Traffic Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	130	C0007-9/IA01327/F0002/X153/R0333/001/130:DPS	Breakdown Vehicle	776 000	-	776 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Traffic Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	130	C0079-3/IA01327/F0002/X153/R0332/001/130:DPS	Portable Radio	97 000	22 200	74 800	77.11	CRR
DPS : Traffic Services	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	130	C0256-2/IA02540/F0002/X153/R0333/001/130:DPS	Traffic Services college	4 750 000	-	4 750 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Testing And Licenses	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	140	C0006-39/IA06282/F0002/X101/R0333/001/140:DPS	Back up Generator DLTC x2	1 649 000	-	1 649 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Law Enforcement	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	145	C0003-10/IA00092/F0002/X153/R0332/001/145:DPS	Access control	485 000	-	485 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Law Enforcement	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	145	C0006-69/IA06282/F0002/X152/R0333/001/145:DPS	Drone	194 000	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DPS : Law Enforcement	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	145	C0007-14/IA01327/F0002/X152/R0333/001/145:DPS	Law enforcement vehicles	824 500	-	824 500	100.00	CRR
DPS : Law Enforcement	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	145	C0078-1/IA00032/F0002/X153/R0333/001/145:DPS	CCTV Cameras	2 182 500	-	2 182 500	100.00	CRR
DPS : Law Enforcement	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	145	C0079-4/IA01327/F0002/X152/R0332/001/145:DPS	Blue Lights	58 200	-	58 200	100.00	CRR

TOTAL: PUBLIC SAFETY

18 388 200 22 200 18 366 000

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DPHS : Estates	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	156	C0001-1/IA07568/F0002/X101/R0333/001/156:DPHS	Land Acquisition	1 455 000	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
DPHS : Housing Provision	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	160	C0254-3/IA06253/F0002/X077/R0332/001/160:DPHS	Land Acquisition	5 000	-	5 000	100.00	CRR
DPHS : Housing Provision	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	160	C0346-1/IA06233/F0002/X077/R0333/001/160:DPHS	Stoves	194 000	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DPHS : Building Control & Regulations	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	165	C0004-58/IA06253/F0002/X101/R0333/001/165:DPHS	Sliding tracked storage system	145 500	129 626	15 874	10.91	CRR

TOTAL: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT

1 799 500 129 626 1 669 874

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
LED: Enterprise Development	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	185	C0250-1/IA06282/F0002/X098/R3530/001/185	Leethabong Beehives	1 455 000	-	1 455 000	100.00	CRR
LED: Enterprise Development	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	185	C0211-2/IA00032/F0002/X098/R0333/001/185	Showground Maintenance and Upgrade	16 000	-	16 000	100.00	CRR
LED: Policy and Research	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	190	C0003-31/IA06173/F0002/X098/R0333/001/190	Self service computer screens	300 000	-	300 000	100.00	CRR
LED: Policy and Research	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	190	C0086-6/IA04429/F0002/X098/R0333/001/190	Computer Software and Applications	200 000	-	200 000	100.00	CRR
LED: Policy and Research	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	190	C0038-1/IA00052/F0002/X098/R0333/001/190	Outdoor Furniture	1 940 000	-	1 940 000	100.00	CRR
LED: Policy and Research	8500 - Intangible Assets [Assets - Non-current Assets]	190	C0086-6/IA04429/F0002/X098/R0332/001/190	Database software	300 000	-	300 000	100.00	CRR
LED: Rural Development	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	195	C0006-70/IA06282/F0002/X098/R0333/001/195	Tools of Trade	72 000	-	72 000	100.00	CRR
LED: Rural Development	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	195	C0341-1/IA00032/F0002/X098/R0333/001/195	Renovation of Farmer's Production Support Unit (fpsu)	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	100.00	CRR

TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

6 283 000 - 6 283 000

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DCD : Integrated Environmental Management	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	175	C0006-42/IA06282/F0002/X039/R0333/001/175	Hartridge Smokemeter	485 000	-	485 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Library & Information Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	215	C0004-45/IA06282/F09911/X007/R0332/001/215	Office and Specialized Library Furniture	60 000	-	60 000	100.00	CATA
DCD : Library & Information Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	215	C0006-50/IA06282/F09911/X007/R0332/001/215	Air Conditioner	275 000	199 900	75 100	27.31	CATA
DCD : Library & Information Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	215	C0006-50/IA00092/F09911/X007/R0332/001/215	Water tankers	120 000	119 911	89	0.07	CATA
DCD : Dcduity Halls	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	225	C0230-4/IA06173/F0002/X006/R0333/001/225	Capex : P.P.E > Sound Equip & Lights_Civic Centre	-	274 246	(274 246)	0.00	CRR
DCD : Parks And Open Areas	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	235	C0238-6/IA06173/F0002/X123/R0333/001/235C		-	29 240	(29 240)	0.00	CRR
DCD : Parks And Open Areas	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	235	C0238-3/IA06173/F0002/X123/R0333/001/235B	Brush cutters/ including sport facilities unit	388 000	345 600	42 400	10.93	CRR
DCD : Sport Facilities	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	245	C0245-2/IA01952/F0791/X099/R3554/001/245_ACQ	Tlabane West Sports Facilities	-	6 884 823	(6 884 823)	0.00	MIG
DCD : Sport Facilities	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	245	C0245-2/IA00032/F0791/X125/R3554/001/245	Outdoor Facilities	-	(36 148)	36 148	0.00	MIG
DCD : Sport Facilities	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	245	C0245-4/IA01952/F0791/X099/R3548/001/245	Construction of Seraleng Sports Facility	5 000 000	577 714	4 422 286	88.45	MIG
DCD : Sport Facilities	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	245	C0245-2/IA00032/F0002/X125/R0333/001/245	Refurbishment of Olympia Park Stadium	1 067 000	30 080	1 036 920	97.18	CRR
DCD : Sport Facilities	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	245	C0245-5/IA00032/F0002/X125/R3528/001/245	Renovation of Monakato Sports Grounds	194 000	161 406	32 594	16.80	CRR
DCD : Sport Facilities	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	245	C0006-2/IA06282/F0002/X125/R0333/001/245T	Tractors slashers	145 500	98 950	46 550	31.99	CRR
DCD : Swimming Pools	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	250	C0291-2/IA00032/F0002/X124/R3515/001/250	Refurbishment of Zinniaville Swimming Pool	194 000	-	194 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Swimming Pools	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	250	C0006-4/IA06282/F0002/X124/R0333/001/250	Motors and Pumps	145 500	-	145 500	100.00	CRR

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

DCD : Swimming Pools	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	250	C0291-3/IA00032/F0002/X124/R3515/001/250	Refurbish Entrance at Marais Pool	145 500	-	145 500	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0327-3/IA00092/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	Installation of fence at various RLM facilities	2 448 279	-	2 448 279	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0245-3/IA06473/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	Installation of back-up water supply at various facilities	1 746 000	-	1 746 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0306-2/IA00032/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	REVAMP OF CIVIC CENTER	970 000	-	970 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0316-1/IA00032/F0002/X057/R0333/001/305	REVAMP OF MPHENI BUILDING	970 000	-	970 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0321-2/IA00032/F0002/X005/R0333/001/305	Waterproofing at various RLM facilities	776 000	-	776 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0006-70/IA00092/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	Supply and installation of solar panels on various facilities	679 000	-	679 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0321-3/IA00032/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	Renovation of Meriting Hall	485 000	-	485 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0321-4/IA00032/F0002/X006/R3548/001/305	Renovation of Zinniaville Hall	485 000	425 140	59 860	12.34	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0321-5/IA00032/F0002/X006/R3548/001/305	Renovation of Lethabong Hall	485 000	-	485 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0321-6/IA00032/F0002/X006/R3515/001/305	Refurbishment of Ben Marais Hall	485 000	-	485 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0245-3/IA00032/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	Renovation of East End Sport Facility	388 000	-	388 000	100.00	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0006-71/IA06282/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	Supply and Installation of Pumps and Generators	183 883	168 182	15 701	8.54	CRR
DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	305	C0004-24/IA06282/F0002/X006/R0333/001/305	Industrial carpet cleaning machines	97 000	110 776	(13 776)	(14.20)	CRR
DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	360	C0257-1/IA01952/F0791/X099/R3535/001/360	Marikana Waster Transfer Station Constructions	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	100.00	MIG
DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	360	C0049-1/IA0172/F0002/X132/R0333/001/360	NW373_360 - PPEQ - Roads _CLOSED COMMUNA	1 940 000	-			CRR
DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	360	C0006-70/IA06282/F0002/X131/R0332/001/360	Standby Generator (Waterval Landfill site)	43 650	-	43 650	100.00	CRR

TOTAL: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

30 401 312 9 389 820 19 071 492

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0003-4/IA06193/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	Refurbishment of Ben Marais Hall	100 000	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0004-10/IA06282/F0796/X116/R0333/001/270	Renovation of East End Sport Facility	100 000	-	100 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0004-16/IA06173/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	Brush cutters/ including sport facilities unit	116 193	-	116 193	100.00	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0004-20/IA06173/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	Upgrade of Rustenburg Rapid Transport Office	500 000	-	500 000	100.00	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0004-35/IA06233/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	Furniture	1 000 000	10 500	989 500	98.95	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0004-43/IA06282/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	Machinery and Equipment	473 636	-	473 636	100.00	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0120-3/IA01952/F0796/X115/R0333/001/270	Bus Stations	5 384 988	1 087 593	4 297 395	79.80	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0258-3/IA01367/F0796/X117/R3547/001/270	Bus Depot	18 000 000	10 601 931	7 398 069	41.10	PTNG
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	270	C0039-15/IA00132/F0796/X117/R3512/001/270	Taxi Rank	7 630 000	6 632 210	997 790		PTNG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0177-17/IA00132/F0791/X148/R3526/001/335	Roads/Acquisitions/Municipal Infrastructure Grant		157 830			
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0120-14/IA06173/F0791/X148/R0333/001/335	NW373_335 - PPEQ - Storm/Acquisitions/Municipal I	-	-	-	-	MIG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0038-1/IA00132/F0791/X116/R3535/001/335	Marikana Roads and Stormwater (Thekware)	-	434 584	(434 584)		MIG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0040-19/IA01952/F0791/X116/R3529/001/335	Chaneng Internal roads and stormwater - Phase B	-	720 024	(720 024)		MIG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0039-10/IA00132/F0002/X116/R3547/001/335	Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	3 147 650	-	3 147 650	100.00	CRR
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0039-12/IA00132/F0002/X116/R3521/001/335	Upgrading of Phala Road Crossing	1 286 172	-	1 286 172	100.00	CRR
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0039-14/IA00132/F0002/X116/R3517/001/335	Upgrading of Krokodile Road Crossing/Waterivier	1 332 295	-	1 332 295	100.00	CRR
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0039-7/IA00132/F0002/X116/R3517/001/335	Upgrading of Pendoing Road Crossing	1 268 566	-	1 268 566	100.00	CRR
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0039-8/IA00132/F0002/X116/R3554/001/335	Upgrading of Kremetart Road Crossing	1 573 825	-	1 573 825	100.00	CRR
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0039-9/IA00132/F0002/X116/R3518/001/335	Upgrading of Watsonia / Golf Course Crossing	1 316 697	-	1 316 697	100.00	CRR
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0040-12/IA01952/F0791/X099/R3529/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Ph	1 275 933	2 574 746	(1 298 813)	(101.79)	MIG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0040-14/IA01952/F0791/X099/R3511/001/335	Construction of roads and stormwater in Phatsima - Ph	1 018 467	1 502 503	(484 036)	(47.53)	MIG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0040-26/IA01952/F0791/X099/R3521/001/335	Boitekong Ward 19 Roads And Stormwater Drainage	2 000 000	13 231 404	(11 231 404)	(561.57)	MIG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0120-22/IA02544/F0791/X099/R3529/001/335	Tlaseng - Roads and Stormwater Drainage System	-	(1 298 813)	1 298 813		MIG
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	335	C0177-38/IA01952/F0002/X116/R3516/001/335	Upgrading of Bowen Crescent	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	100.00	CRR

TOTAL: RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT

52 524 422 35 654 511 17 027 741

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	300	C0004-60/IA06233/F0002/X032/R0332/001/300	Furniture and Office Equipment	30 000	-	30 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0006-21/IA07020/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Bui	2 350 754	448 159	1 902 595	80.94	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0006-53/IA06282/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Electrical Tools and Equipment	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0015-16/IA07020/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capital Spares-Smart Electrical Prepaid Meters and S	10 000 000	-	10 000 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0018-2/IA07120/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Han	97 000	-	97 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0018-2/IA07140/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Injection tester - Primary and secondary	1 485 713	-	1 485 713	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0018-2/IA07160/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Electricians To	654 706	-	654 706	100.00	CRR

AGENDA: COUNCIL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2025

DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0018-2/IA07180/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : Batteries and Chargers	582 000	-	582 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8500 - Intangible Assets [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0089-2/IA04957/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Software Acquisition: Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acquisi	7 760 000	-	7 760 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0095-1/IA07200/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	1 336 867	-	1 336 867	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0096-5/IA07220/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11kV Substation Equ	3 608 885	929 786	2 679 099	74.24	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0096-6/IA07404/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	HV Substations-Fencing and Guardhouses for Munic	3 460 000	-	3 460 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0100-1/IA07300/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Refurbishment of vandalized network	8 315 247	150 815	8 164 432	98.19	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0100-2/IA07300/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	1 500 060	198 357	1 301 703	86.78	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0152-2/IA07202/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub, Munic Su	5 064 674	-	5 064 674	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0153-3/IA07404/F0786/X032/R0333/001/310	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New B	20 971 000	11 050 407	9 920 593	47.31	INEP
DTIS : Electrical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	310	C0157-1/IA06173/F0002/X032/R0333/001/310	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network	2 350 754	-	2 350 754	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Street Lighting	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	315	C0015-10/IA07020/F0791/X099/R3522/001/315	Installation of High Mast Light in Robeca Phase 2	10 000 000	2 101 686	7 898 314	78.98	MIG
DTIS : Street Lighting	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	315	C0015-11/IA07020/F0791/X099/R3526/001/315	Installation of Highmast lights in Kanana - Phase A	1 000 000	2 498 429	(1 498 429)	(149.84)	MIG
DTIS : Street Lighting	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	315	C0015-13/IA07020/F0791/X099/R3526/001/315	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Phase C	500 000	2 083 664	(1 583 664)	(316.73)	MIG
DTIS : Mechanical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	325	C0006-61/IA06282/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Tool Boxes	256 759	57 980	198 779	77.42	CRR
DTIS : Mechanical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	325	C0006-69/IA06313/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Machinery and Equipment-Chiller Plants Upgrading	9 700 000	-	9 700 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Mechanical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	325	C0006-70/IA06313/F0002/X050/R0332/001/325	Machinery and Equipment- Replacement of Airconditi	3 395 000	-	3 395 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Mechanical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	325	C0006-71/IA06313/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Machinery and Equipment- Replacement of Pumps	2 910 000	-	2 910 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Mechanical Engineering Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	325	C0007-14/IA01327/F0002/X050/R0333/001/325	Transport Assets-14 Acquisitions (Waste vehicles, TL	30 891 650	-	30 891 650	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Water Service	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0195-3/IA06373/F0791/X146/R3553/001/340	Tlhabane AC Water Phase B	-	-	2 255 965	(2 255 965)	MIG
DTIS : Water Service	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0195-3/IA02544/F0791/X099/R0333/001/340	Furniture and Office Equipment-Storage Lockers	1 020 000	-	1 020 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS : Water Service	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0006-70/IA06433/F0002/X146/R0333/001/340	Tool Boxes	942 500	620 500	322 000	34.16	CRR
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0061-22/IA01952/F0803/X146/R3514/001/340	Replacement of Bulk and reticulation Pipeline in Mer	20 000 000	11 439 825	8 560 175	42.80	WSIG
DTIS : Water Service	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0061-22/IA06433/F0002/X146/R0333/001/340	WCWDM: Reduction of Water Loss	7 060 000	512 000	6 548 000	92.75	CRR
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0061-24/A01952/F0803/X146/R3514/001/340	Replacement of Bulk and water storages and reticulat	20 000 000	3 810 100	16 189 900	80.95	WSIG
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0064-2/IA02544/F0803/X146/R3528/001/340	Monakato water storages and Pumpstation	5 000 000	3 044 479	1 955 521	39.11	WSIG
DTIS : Water Service	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0196-3/IA06393/F0002/X146/R0333/001/340	Smart Pre-Paid Water Meters	10 760 000	-	10 760 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0198-12/A01952/F0791/X099/R3526/001/340	Construction of Tlhabane AC Water	56 305 600	39 567 483	16 738 117	29.73	MIG
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0198-13/A01952/F0791/X099/R3526/001/340	Construction of Bospoort Bulk Water Pipeline	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	340	C0198-12/A06433/F0791/X146/R3513/001/340_ACQ	Tlhabane AC Water	-	-	3 601 816	(3 601 816)	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0004-61/A06233/F0002/X139/R0332/001/345	Furniture and Office Equipment-Storage Lockers/Acq	50 000	-	50 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0006-70/A06233/F0002/X139/R0333/001/345	Machinery and Equipment-Mobile Wastewater Pump	100 000	-	100 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0042-2/A01952/F0791/X139/R3539/001/345_ACQ	Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-11/A00152/F0803/X139/R3543/001/345	Ramochana Sewer Network	-	-	10 764 924	(10 764 924)	WSIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-3/A02544/F0791/X099/R0333/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structu	4 000 000	1 687 113	2 312 887	57.82	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0042-2/A01952/F0791/X099/R3539/001/345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines - Phase	6 500 000	5 672 456	827 544	12.73	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-12/A02544/F0002/X139/R3540/001/345	Construction of Non Sewered Plant- Molote City	7 460 000	-	7 460 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-13/A02544/F0002/X139/R3528/001/345	Monakato Sewer Reticulation	2 910 000	-	2 910 000	100.00	CRR
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-4/A01952/F0791/X099/R3530/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structu	26 000 000	23 261 299	2 738 701	10.53	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-5/A01952/F0791/X099/R3531/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structu	1 394 219	1 394 219	-	-	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-6/A01952/F0791/X099/R3531/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structu	12 000 000	-	12 000 000	100.00	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0044-7/A01952/F0791/X099/R3530/001/345	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structu	77 103 181	74 935 712	2 167 469	2.81	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0181-10/A01952/F0791/X099/R0333/001/345	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	1 000 000	419 111	580 889	58.09	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0181-9/A01952/F0791/X099/R3555/001/345	Construction of Tlhabane AC Sewer	76 149 445	44 331 208	31 818 237	41.78	MIG
DTIS : Sanitation Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	345	C0203-13/A01952/F0791/X099/R3549/001/345	Upgrading & Extension of the Bospoort water Treatm	2 723 550	-	2 723 550	100.00	MIG

TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

473 699 564 246 837 493 226 832 071

TOTAL: RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

655 859 440 336 778 501 317 268 769